# JOURNAL of FOOD SCIENCE and TECHNOLOGY



Silver Jubilee Year

ASSOCIATION OF FOOD SCIENTISTS & TECHNOLOGISTS, INDIA

VOL. 25. NO. 4

JULY / AUGUST 1988



# ASSOCIATION OF FOOD SCIENTISTS AND TECHNOLOGISTS

#### (INDIA)

The Association is a professional and educational organization of Food Scientists and Technologists

**HEREECE** 

DDDDDD

9

#### Affiltiaed to the Institute of Food Technologists, USA

#### **Objects:**

- To stimulate research on various aspects of Food Science and 1. Technology.
- To provide a forum for the exchange, discussion and dissemination of 2. current developments in the field of Food Science and Technology.
- To promote the profession of Food Science and Technology. 3.

The ultimate object is to serve humanity through better food.

#### **Major Activities:**

- Publication of Journal of Food Science and Technology (bi-monthly) 1. and Indian Food Industry (IFI) (quarterly).
- Arranging lectures and seminars for the benefit of members. 2.
- 3. Holding symposia on different aspects of Food Science and Technology.

#### Membership:

**BEEBBEB** Membership is open to graduates and diploma holders in Food Science and Technology, and to those engaged in the profession. As per the option exercised, each member will receive a copy of the Journal of Food Science and Technology or the Indian Food Industry. The Chapters of the Association are located at Bangalore, Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi, Hyderabad, Hissar, Jabalpur, Jammu, Karnal, Kanpur, Ludhiana, Lucknow, Madras, Nagpur, Parbhani, Poona, Palayamkottai, Pantnagar and Trivandrum.

Bangalore, Bombay, Cal	cutta	a, Delh	i, Ĥyde	erabad,	Hissar, Jabalpur,	Jammu,			
Karnal, Kanpur, Ludhia	ina,	Luckn	low, M	adras, N	Nagpur, Parbhani,	Poona,			
Palayamkottai, Pantnagar	and	d Triva	ndrum.						
Membership Fee Admission Fee Annual Subscription									
			Journal of Food Science an						
Life Member	Rs	500	Rs	5	Technology	5 100	9		
Life Member (Resident abroad)	\$	400	2	1	Inland Foreign: Surface Mail	Rs. 180 \$60	9		
•			•	-	Air Mail	\$ 80	E		
Corporate Member	Rs	700	Rs	5	Indian Food Industry				
Member	Rs	<b>4</b> 0	Rs	5	Inland Rs. 12				
Member (Resident abroad)	2	25	2	1	Foreign: Surface Mail	\$ 40			
Affiliate Member	Rs	60	Rs	5	Air Mail	\$ 50	21		
	KS		KS	3	Additional subscrip members for				
Student Member	Rs	25	Rs	5	JFST	r Rs. 60			
Student Member (abroad)	\$	15			IFI	Rs. 40			
х <i>У</i>	•				Postage	Extra	2		
For mem	herst	hin and o	ther narti	ulars kind	lly address		C		
		-	-						
		•		ve Secre	•				
Association of	t Fo	od Scie	ectists a	nd Techi	eologists, India				

Association of Food Scientists and Technologists, India Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore-570 013, India

 $\hat{\mathbf{t}} \hat{\mathbf{t}} \hat{\mathbf{$ 

#### **Editorial Board**

N. Balasubramanyam	
Kantha S. Shurpalekar	
P. Narasimham	
S.N. Nigam	
Patric Tauro	
D. Rajalakshmi	
G. Ramanatham	
L.A. Ramanathan	
K.A. Ranganath	
J.R. Rangaswamy	
Richard Joseph	
R. Sheshadri	
T. Sreenivas	
D.S. Wagle	
P.L. Raina	(Ex officio)
P. Haridas Rao	( -do- )

#### Editor

N. Chandrasekhara

The Journal of Food Science and Technology is a bimonthly publication of the Association of Food Scientists and Technologists, (AFST) India issued in February, April, June, August, October, and December.

The Editor assumes no responsibility for the statements and opinions expressed by the contributors.

Manuscripts for publication and books for reviewing in the Journal should be addressed to the Editor, Journal of Food Science and Technology, AFST, Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore - 570 013. The Editor reserves the privilege of editing the manuscript to make it suitable for publication in the Journal.

No part of this journal can be reproduced by anybody without written permission of the Editor.

Correspondence regarding subscriptions and advertisements should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, AFST, Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore - 570 013. India. Payments may be made by cheque, draft, postal or money order in favour of Exec. Secretary, AFST.

Executives of the AFST(I) President N.A. Pandit Vice-Presidents J.R. Rangaswamy K.L. Radhakrishnan B.M. Chauhan B. Raghuramaiah L.K. Shah Exec. Secretary P.L. Raina Joint Secretary P. Haridas Rao Treasurer Vasudeva Singh

# JOURNAL OF FOOD SCIENCE **AND TECHNOLOGY**

Volume 25	Number 4	July/Aug. 1988
	CONTENTS	
<b>Research Papers</b>		
Iron and its Availability in Mai H. O. Gupta and Jogind		179
Studies on the Development of ( A. K. Ghosh and Sunit N		nick Cooking Rice 182
Functional Properties of Raw a Flours V. D. Pawar and U. M.		seolus aconitifolius Jacq) 186
Investigations on Phytate-Protei Moth Bean (Phaseolus acon V. D. Pawar and U. M.	nitifolius Jacq) Flour	hey Fractions of 190
Efficacy of Vegetable Oils as Pr Jute Bags Pushpa Sree Gupta, V. V		194
Study of Physical Characteristic Cooking and Dehulling on (Vigna umbellata) Priyamvada Verma and U	the Antinutritional Factors o	
Studies on the Occurrence, Par in Some Vegetables M. N. Ramanuja, H. S.		201
Studies on Maturation of Apple Parameters and Their Corr M. S. Krishna Prakash, I Prasad, C.A. Krishn S.M. Ananthakrishna	relations P. Narasimham, S. Dh a Prasad, Habibunnisa	205 anaraj, B. Arvinda
Studies on the Baking Potential E. N. T. Akobundu, C. J	_	
Supplementation of Glycerolyse I. Effect of Rheological Pro Usha Bajwa and G. S. B	operties of Dough	in Breadmaking. 215
Supplementation of Glycerolyse II. Effect on Baking Qualit Usha Bajwa and G. S. B	y and Firmness of Bread	in Breadmaking . 220
Mechanical Kneading of Chhan H. N. Tarafdar, H. Das	and Sitaram Prasad	223
ห้องสมุดกรมวิทยาศาสต	รับริการ	

Studies on the Effect of Fattening on Carcass Characteristics and Quality of Meat from Bannur Lambs N.S. Mahendrakar, V. S. Khabade and N. P. Dani	228
Studies on Differentiation of Cattle Meat from the Meat of Other Species of Animals II. Comparative Efficacy of Different Serological Methods Ajay Bansal and Usha V. Mandokhot	232
Studies on Canned Strained Baby Foods Based on Vegetables. II. Green Peas P. V. Mrudula Kalpalathika, A. M. Nanjundaswamy and M. V. Patwardhan	236
Storage Studies on Canned Strained Baby Foods Based on Carrot and Green Peas P. V. Mrudula Kalpalathika, A.M. Nanjundaswamy, S. Dhanaraj and M.V. Patwardhan	241
Research Notes	
Biochemical Changes and Patulin and Terreic Acid Production by Aspergillus terreus	5
in Different Cultivars of Maize (Zea mays Linn.) V. Krishna Reddy and S. M. Reddy	247
Effect of Particle Size on Processing of Goat Meat Patties N. Sharma, B. D. Sharma, R. C. Keshri and G. S. Padda.	249
Book Reviews	251
Association News	256

### Iron and Its Availability in Maize (Zea Mays L.)

H.O. GUPTA AND JOGINDER SINGH

Cummings Laboratory, Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi-110 012, India

Received 9 July 1987 revised 3 December 1987

The study was undertaken to determine the status of iron in 'Opaque-2' (both soft and hard endosperm types which are known to be high in mineral, lysine and tryptophan contents) and normal maize varieties after processing. Total iron content in 'Ganga-5' (normal endosperm), SO/SN composite (hard endosperm type) and 'Shakti' composite (soft endosperm) kernels was 2.34, 5.72 and 7.70 mg/100 g, and the soluble fraction being 66.7, 68.01 and 75.1% respectively. Removal of pericarp slightly decreased the iron content. Iron content in any of the three varieties was not reduced on boiling. Estimates of iron availability in these three varieties followed a pattern similar to those for soluble iron.

Iron deficiency is a common nutritional deficiency in developing countries. Fibre is reported to interfere with iron absorption due to its binding capacity<sup>1</sup>. High consumption of fibre from maize tortilla may affect zinc absorption and incorporation of maize into diet decreased iron absorption<sup>2</sup>. A study was undertaken to determine the effect of pericarp on iron availability in 'Opaque-2' and normal maize varieties with and without processing, as pericarp fraction of the whole kernel is the richest source of cellulose and hemicellulose<sup>3</sup>.

#### **Materials and Methods**

The present investigations were carried out on three maize varieties, namely 'Ganga-5' (normal), 'SO/SN composite' (hard endosperm 'Opaque-2') and 'Shakti' (chalky opaque-2) grown at the Institute farm during monsoon season of 1985. The self-pollinated ears were harvested at maturity. In each of the three varieties, kernels were divided into two equal portions. One portion was boiled for 40-45 min in double distilled water (1:3 W/V) and then dried in a lyophilizer and the other portion was used as such. The pericarp of half of the kernels of each portion was removed.

Soluble iron extraction was done according to the method of Narasinga Rao and Prabhavathi<sup>4</sup> with slight modification using 0.5 per cent pepsin (from Merck, 70 FP U/g) – HCl solution (pH 1.35) and followed by digestion of dried extract with tri acid mixture (10:1:4, HNO<sub>3</sub> : H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> : HC10<sub>4</sub> V/V) according to Piper<sup>5</sup>. For total iron, the sample was digested with tri acid mixture and estimation was done colorimetrically according to Toth *et al*<sup>6</sup>.

The *in vitro* iron availability from the dried samples was estimated according to the procedure of Gupta *et*  $al^7$  using pronase (from Koch-Light) and trypsin (from Sigma) with the addition of 0.5 per cent pepsin (from Merck, 70 FP U/g). Iron content was determined separately in both, supernatant and residue.

In vitro iron	$=$ Total Fe in sample – Total Fe in ppt $\times 100$
availability in ppt	Total Fe in sample
<i>In vitro</i> iron availability in	Total Fe in supernatant
supernatant	Total Fe in sample

Means of both values were used.

Neutral detergent fibre (NDF) was determined in fresh as well as boiled kernel samples with and without pericarp by the method of Goering and Van Soest<sup>8</sup>.

#### **Results and Discussion**

Neutral detergent fibre: In fresh and boiled whole kernels with and without pericarp, NDF was highest in chalky 'Opaque-2', followed by hard endosperm 'Opaque-2' and was least in normal kernels (Table 1). This trend was the reverse in the case of pericarp alone. After removal of pericarp in either fresh or boiled kernels, NDF decreased in all the varieties. After boiling, NDF increased 11.0, 8.0 and 6.5 per cent in normal, hard endosperm opaque-2 and chalky 'Opaque-2' kernels, respectively with pericarp whereas without pericarp, the increase was marginal.

Total, soluble and insoluble iron: In general,

Paper presented at the Poster Session in the Seventh Convention of Food Scientists and Tcchnologists, India, held at CFTRI. Mysore (India) from 27 February - 1 March, 1987.

		Fresh	kernel	Boiled kernel		
Variety	Pericarp only	With pericarp	Without pericarp	With pericarp	Without pericarp	
Ganga 5	87.40	15.50	9.40	17.20	9.60	
SO/SN composite	86.65	16.80	10.20	18.14	10.35	
Shakti .	84.90	32.54	20.54	34.64	21.05	

		*		
TABLE 2	TOTAL	AND SOLUBLE	<b>TRON (MG/100 G</b>	IN MAIZE

		Fresh	kernel	Boiled kernel			
Variety	iety Type of Fe		Without pericarp	With pericarp	Without pericarp		
Ganga 5	Total Soluble	2.34 1.56 (66.70)	1.87 1.21 (64.70)	2.36 1.52 (64.40)	1.86 1.30 (69.90)		
SO/SN composite	Total Soluble	5.72 3.89 (68.01)	5.23 3.42 (65.39)	5.83 3.88 (66.60)	4.99 3.54 (70.90)		
Shakti	Total Soluble	7.70 5.78 (75.10)	5.72 4.09 (71.50)	7.75 5.59 (72.10)	5.70 4.34 (76.10)		

Means of duplicate analysis

Figures in parentheses indicate per cent of total iron

chalky and hard endosperm 'Opaque-2' kernels contained higher total iron than normal kernels (Table 2). After removal of pericarp, its concentration decreased in both fresh and boiled kernels of all the varieties. Marginal increase and decrease in total iron were observed in kernels having pericarp and kernels without pericarp respectively on boiling. Soluble iron is the major fraction of the total iron in all the maize varieties. Its concentration was also higher in chalky 'Opaque-2', followed by hard endosperm 'Opaque-2' and least in normal kernels in all the treatments. After removal of pericarp, soluble iron on the basis of mg/100 g also decreased in both fresh and boiled kernels whereas on the basis of per cent of total iron, it decreased in fresh kernels and increased in boiled kernels of all the varieties. Similar and reverse trends were observed for insoluble iron respectively as mg/100 g and as per cent of total iron in all the varieties and treatments as it was calculated by subtracting souluble iron from total iron.

In vitro *iron availability: In vitro* iron availability was also higher in chalky and hard endosperm, 'Opaque-2' kernels of all the four treatments compared with their normal kernels respectively (Table 3). In fresh kernels of chalky and hard endosperm 'Opaque-2', *in vitro* Fe availability was

TABLE 3. IN VITRO AN		(PER CENT) kernel	OF IRON IN MAIZE Boiled kernel		
Variety	With pericarp	Without pericarp	With pericarp	Without pericarp	
Ganga 5	55.17	43.75	44.95	61.91	
SO/SN composite	58.10	50.81	51.98	62.55	
Shakti	66.64	50.63	52.58	70.11	
	Vari	ieties	Treatments		
SEm	±(	).60	±0.69		
CD at 5%	1	.71	1	.98	

11.47 and 2.93 per cent higher with pericarp and 6.88 and 7.06 per cent higher without pericarp whereas in boiled kernels, its value was 7.63 and 7.03 per cent higher with pericarp and 8.20 and 0.64 per cent higher without pericarp, respectively. After removal of pericarp, *in vitro* iron availability decreased in fresh kernels and increased in boiled kernels in all the test varieties.

Pericarp, which is the richest fraction of dietary fibre in the maize kernels<sup>9</sup>, contained more than 84 per cent NDF. Schaller<sup>10</sup> has also reported similar results for maize bran. Pericarp fraction in mature maize kernels was reported to be 7 per cent in 'Opaque-2' and 9.3 per cent in normal<sup>3</sup>. In vitro iron availability and soluble iron per cent decreased in fresh kernels and increased in boiled kernels after removal of pericarp. This is due to the fact that fibre has iron binding capacity<sup>1</sup>. This property of fibre – iron interaction becomes more effective in the boiled kernels with pericarp (Maillard reaction). Highly significant positive correlation (r = 0.8097) between per cent of soluble iron and negative correlation (r = -0.8088) between per cent of insoluble iron with *in vitro* iron availability support the above findings.

After boiling, increase in NDF is attributed to the production of insoluble proteins and other non-digestible products which are produced by Maillard reaction during cooking<sup>11</sup>. At the same time, boiling also causes breakdown of hydrogen bonds and release of certain nutrients in the free form by hydrolysis of peptide bonds<sup>12</sup>. Inorganic iron from maize kernels which is poorly absorbed compared with haem iron from meat, may increase significantly after removal of pericarp of boiled kernels.

Therefore, consumption of boiled maize kernels without pericarp can partly combat iron deficiency problem in the population where animal products form a very small part of diet. Utilization of chalky and hard endosperm 'Opaque-2' in this way will be more nutritious as these varieties have not only better quality of protein but are rich in minerals also<sup>13</sup>.

#### References

- 1. Reinhold, J.G., Ismail-Beigi, F. and Faradji, B., Fibre vs phytate as determinant of the availability of calcium, zinc and iron of bread stuffs. *Nutr. Rep. Int.* 1975, **12**, 75.
- Solomons, W.N., Jacob, R.A., Pineda, O. and Viteri, R.E., Studies on the bioavailability of zinc in man. J. Nutr., 1979, 109, 1519.
- 3. Gupta, H.O. and Singh, J., Developmental changes in kernel fractions and dietary fibre of normal and opaque-2 maize. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1981. 18, 142.
- 4. Narasinga Rao, B.S. and Prabhavathi, M.S., Studies on iron absorption. Am. J. clin. Nutr., 1979, 31, 169.
- 5. Piper, C.S., Soil and Plant Analysis, Hans, Bombay, 1957, 272.
- Toth, S.J., Prince, A.L., Wallaco, A. and Mikkelsen, D.S., Rapid quantitative determination of 8 mineral elements in plant tissue by a systematic procedure involving use of flame photometer. Soil Sci., 1948, 66, 458.
- 7. Gupta, H.O., Ram, P.C., Lodha, M.L. and Singh, J., Chemical composition and *in vitro* evaluation of protein

quality of maize kernels and their products. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1984, 21, 171.

- 8. Goering, H.K. and Van Soest, P.J., in *The Forage Fibre* Analysis, U.S. Dept. Agric. Hand Book 379. U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, 1970.
- McCane, R.A. and Lawrence, R.D., in The Carbohydrate Content of Food, Special Report Series No. 35, Medical Research Council, London, 1929.
- 10. Schaller, D., Analysis of dietary fibre. Fd Prod. Develop., 1977, 11, 70.
- Van Soest, P.J., Uses of detergents in analysis of fibrous feeds III. Study of effects of heating and drying on yield of fibre and lignin in forage. J. Ass. Off. Analyt. Chem., 1965, 48, 785.
- Gupta, H.O., Chatterjee, S.R. and Singh, J., Effect of popping and boiling on protein quality on maize kernels. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1986, 23, 59.
- Gupta, H.O., Lodha, M.L., Sen, K., Singh, J. and Mehta, S.L., Protein, lipid, mineral and trypsin inhibitor content in modified opaque-2 maize. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1979, 16, 129.

## Studies on the Development of Methods for Production of Quick Cooking Rice

A.K. GHOSH AND SUNIT MUKHERJEE

Department of Food Technology & Biochemical Engineering, Jadavpur University, Calcutta - 700 032, India.

Received 11 September 1986; revised 12 February 1988

To produce quick cooking dehydrated rice with short reconstitution time, rice was cooked by boiling for 25 min, partially boiled for 10 min and steamed at 1.1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> for 5 min or steamed alone for 10 min at 1.1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> followed by tray drying (both atmospheric and vacuum), infra red drying, air diffusion drying and freeze drying. Atmospheric tray drying produced quick cooking rice of inferior quality having low swelling ratio (by weight) of 3.0–3.6 and long reconstitution time cf 10-14 min; the retention of vitamins  $B_1$  and  $B_2$  was also low. In vacuum tray drying, infra red drying and air diffusion drying, the swelling ratios were 3.1–3.7, 3.2–3.7 and 3.4–3.6 with reconstitution times of 9-12, 9-12 and 9-10 min, respectively. These also showed higher retention of vitamins  $B_1$  and  $B_2$ . Highest swelling ratio of 3.8 with a reconstitution time of 7 min was observed in the freeze dried product; retention of vitamin  $B_1$  and  $B_2$  was also highest in this.

Parboiled rice normally requires cooking for 20 to 30 min. Precooked and dried (quick cooking) rice as a convenience food is available in many countries, which can be reconstituted in 2 to 5 min of cooking. The process for the manufacture of quick cooking rice generally involves soaking, cooking and drying of the rice. Certain other treatments are necessary to facilitate hydration and gelatinisation. Different patented processes have been described<sup>1</sup>. Instant rice was also prepared by roasting followed by precooking and dehydration in a cross flow tray dryer or in a fluid bed dryer. Pre-treatment with chemicals, however, did not show any beneficial effect in reducing the reconstitution time<sup>2,3</sup>. Chemical treatment followed by freeze drying upto 20 per cent moisture and subsequent air drying upto 12 per cent moisture was tried where the retention of nutritional value was maximum<sup>4</sup>. The present investigation was undertaken to develop improved methods for production of quick cooking rice and evaluate the comparative quality of the products obtained by different combinations of cooking and drying.

#### **Materials and Methods**

Milled and cleaned long grain "Patnai" parboiled rice (10.3 per cent moisture) procured from local wholesale market was used in the investigations. Parboiled rice being non-sticky was selected as it can be handled conveniently. The head rice was separated from brokens manually. Optimal cooking time was determined by the method of Chakrabarty *et al*<sup>5</sup>.

The following cooking methods were adopted.

i) Cooking by boiling: Rice was soaked in twice its

weight of water for 30 min at room temperature (approximately 25°C). After draining the excess water, the soaked rice was cooked in 6 times its weight of water for 25 min. Cooking loss in gruel was estimated from the excess water drained after cooking and by removing the adhering water on the rice with the help of blotting paper. Both the drained water collected in a beaker and the blotting paper were dried and weighed. The increase in weight of the beaker and the blotting paper indicated cooking loss.

ii) Cooking by partial boiling followed by steaming: Rice was soaked as before and cooked in 6 times its weight of water for 10 min. Excess water was collected as before. Partially cooked rice was steamed by autoclaving at  $1.1 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  for 5 min. Cooking loss was determined as before.

iii) Cooking by steaming: Rice was soaked as before. The soaked rice was steamed by autoclaving at  $1.1 \text{ kg/cm}^2$  for 10 min. The adhering water was removed and the cooking loss calculated.

The following drying techniques were adopted. One hundred grams of cooked rice obtained from each method of cooking were dried in the following types of dryers.

i) Tray drying: An electrically heated cross flow type dryer with perforated trays having sizes 30 cm  $\times$ 30 cm  $\times$  15 cm was used. The trays were arranged in two shelves each containing 4 trays placed one below the other. The air flow rate was kept constant at 7.1 m<sup>3</sup>/min; the temperature and RH of air were 65°-100°C and 5-10 per cent respectively. During the drying cycle, the material inside the dryer was taken out at intervals of 30 min and kept in a closed vessel for 5 min for conditioning (to ensure equilibration of moisture in order to reduce drying time). The process was repeated 2-4 times for samples depending on the temperature and time of drying. After drying, the moisture contents were determined for all the samples, which were then packed and sealed in 300 gauge polythylene bags and stored for further study.

ii) Vacuum tray drying: An electrically heated cabinet type dryer with two fixed plates and the chamber connected to a vacuum pump was used. The cooked rice was spread over a 25 mesh ISS brass wire screen and placed on the plate and dried at 60° and 100°C under vacuum (750 mm Hg).

iii) Infra-red drying: The cooked rice was spread over a porcelain plate and placed under the infra-red lamp (250 W) of the dryer (local make). Air was passed from a blower through a duct (15.8 cm  $\times$  9.6 cm cross section) at air flow rate of 0.71-m<sup>3</sup>/min over the rice. The temperature of the exit air was 38°C.

iv) Air diffusion drying: Air dehumidified by passing through a 60 cm high silica gel column was allowed to diffuse through a silk membrane (30 mesh ISS) upon which the cooked rice was placed in a vertical glass of 7.6 cm diameter. The material was dried at an air flow rate of  $0.008 \text{ m}^3/\text{min}$  and a temperature of 26°C having 5 per cent RH.

v) *Freeze-drying:* Freezing and drying were carried out in two separate units. The cooked rice was frozen at  $-20^{\circ}$ C for 2 hr in a deep freeze. The frozen material was immediately placed in a laboratory drying unit (local make) and operated at a pressure of 0.02 mm Hg and temperature  $-30^{\circ}$ C. The time required for complete drying was 20-24 hr for different batches.

vi) *Freezing, thawing and drying:* This modified process consists of freezing the cooked rice at  $-20^{\circ}$ C for 2 hr in a deep freeze and thawing at room temperature (25°C) for 2 hr followed by drying in a tray dryer (both atmospheric and vacuum) and infra red dryer.

Swelling ratio: This was determined by boiling a 10 g batch of dehydrated rice in 60 ml distilled water. At different intervals, samples were withdrawn and the weights of the samples were determined after removing the surface moisture with blotting paper. The swelling ratio (by weight) was expressed as the ratio of final to initial weight of the sample. The time required for complete rehydration was noted when there was no further increase in the final weight of the sample during cooking (all data are on dry basis).

*Reconstitution time:* Reconstitution time was noted as the time when the dehydrated rice samples attained the maxiumum swelling ratio (by weight) during cooking by boiling.

Chemical analysis: Moisture content was

determined by the method of AOAC<sup>6</sup> and expressed on dry weight basis. The rice samples were ground to 30-40 mesh before moisture determination. Vitamins  $B_1$  and  $B_2$  were determined on dry basis by the thiochrome and fluorometric methods respectively<sup>7</sup>.

#### **Results and Discussion**

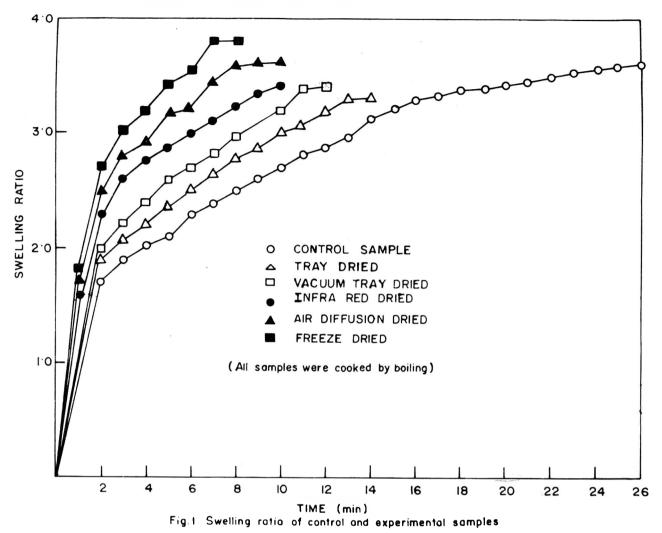
Table 1 summarises the time for drving of rice cooked under different conditions and dried in different drvers. The cooking loss was 2.8 per cent when the soaked rice was partially boiled and steamed and 0.8 per cent when cooked by steaming only as compared to 4.3 per cent when cooked in boiling water. The time for reducing the moisture from 73.1 to 9.8 per cent in a tray dryer was 2.75 hr when the temperature was maintained at 65°C. The drving time was reduced to 1.33 hr when the temperature was raised to 100°C. However, when the samples were frozen and thawed before drying in the tray dryer, the drying time was found to be reduced to 2.33 hr when dried at 65°C. Freezing and thawing might have hardened the capillaries which helped in lowering the drving time. The drving time for samples cooked fully or partially with steam was relatively less mainly because of lower moisture in the cooked samples. The results further established that the time of drving was minimised when drving was carried out under vacuum. In case of infra red drying, the drying time was considerably reduced because of penetration of heat to the interior of rice. In case of air diffusion drying and freeze drving, the drving time was considerably high, as the temperature was relatively lower. The experiments indicated that the methods of cooking influenced the quality of the finished products. When the samples were cooked by partial boiling followed by steaming or by steaming alone, the swelling ratio decreased irrespective of the methods of drying (Table 1). This may be due to excessive gelatinisation in the steaming process. But in samples frozen and thawed after cooking in boiling water, and dried in any dryer the swelling ratio was found to be relatively high compared to other samples. The swelling ratio in such cases was between 3.6 and 3.7 while those of freeze dried and control samples were 3.6 and 3.7 respectively. It was further observed that drying at higher temperatures (80-100°C) (both atmospheric and vacuum)produced products of better swelling ratio compared to those dried at lower temperature, which may be due to the development of excessive cracks on the grain at higher temperatures. Whatever was the method of drying, the reconstitution time of quick cooking rice was found to be reduced when freezing and thawing were done after cooking the rice in boiling water. But the lowest reconstitution time of

		N.1		CR COOKIN	O RICE					
Cooking method		Moisture in cooked rice(%)	Cooking loss (%)	Drying (temp) (°C)	Drying time (hr)	Final moisture (%)	Swelling ratio	Reconsti- tution time (min)		mins (DB)
		,	. ,		. ,	. ,		<b>、</b> ,	Bı	$B_2$
		19	Tra	y dried						
Boiling	20	73.1	4.3	65	2.75	9.8	3.3	13	0.94	0.14
Boiling	15	73.1	4.3	80	2.00	9.6	3.4	12	0.91	0.11
Boiling	10	73.1	4.3	100	1.33	8.7	3.5	12	0.84	0.09
Part boil, + Steam	20	60.2	2.8	65	2.17	9.2	3.1	14	0.96	0.15
Part boil, + Steam	10	60.2	2.8	80	1.50	9.2	3:2	14	0.92	0.13
Part boil, + Steam	10	60.2	2.8	100	1.25	9.1	3.4	15	0.88	0.12
	15									
Steaming	15	51.8	0.8	65	1.83	9.0	3.0	14	0.98	0.15
Steaming	10	51.8	0.8	80	1.33	9.0	3.1	14	0.92	0.13
Steaming	5	51.8	0.8	100	1.00	8.8	3.2	15	0.90	0.13
		Fro	zen, thaw	ed and trag	y dried					
Boiling	20	73.1	4.3	65	2.33	9.3	3.6	10	0.95	0.15
			Vacuum	tray dried	ł					
Boiling		73.1	4.3	60	1.70	9.2	3.4	11	1.36	0.16
Boiling		73.1	4.3	100	1.00	9.0	3.6	11	1.31	0.17
Part boil, + Steam		60.2	2.8	60	1.00	8.2	3.2	12	1.38	0.17
									1.50	0.17
Part boil, + Steam		60.2	2.8	100	0.75	8.0	3.4	12	1.32	0.16
Steaming		51.8	0.8	60	0.83	8.1	3.1	12	1.40	0.17
Steaming		51.8	0.8	100	0.58	8.9	3.4	12	1.34	0.16
		Frozen,	thawed ar	nd vacuum	tray drie	d				
Boiling	-	73.1	4.3	60	1.33	8.4	3.7	9	1.37	0.17
			Infra	red dried						
Boiling	1.	73.1	4.3	38	1.00	8.2	3.5	10	1.41	0.17
Part boil, + Steam	_	60.2	2.8	38	0.67	8.0	3.3	10	1.44	0.18
Steaming	4	51.8	0.8	38	0.63	7.9	3.2	12	1.47	0.18
										0.10
			n, ihawed,		red dried					
Boiling	-	73.1	4.3	38	0.83	8.1	3.7	9	1.42	0.18
			Air diffi	usion dried	1					
Boiling	-	73.1	4.3	26	42.00	10.4	3.6	9	1.42	0.17
Part hoil, + Steam	-	60.2	2.8	26	40.00	10.2	3.4	10	1.44	0.18
Steaming	-	51.8	0.8	26	38.00	10.1	3.4	10	1.49	0.19
e									1 ,	0.19
			Free	ze dried						
Boiling	_	73.1	4.3	-30	24.0	6.8	3.8	7	1.72	0.23
Part boil, + Steam	-	60.2	2.8	-30	20.0	6.2	3.6	8	1.72	0.23
Steaming	-	51.8	0.8	-30	20.0	6.0	3.6	8	1.78	0.23
Control		2.10		20	20.0	0.0	5.0	0	1.60	0.25
Parboiled rice	-	-	_	-	-	-	3.7	25	2.32	0.32

TABLE 1. CHANGES IN MOISTURE CONTENT OF COOKED AND DRIED RICE AND THE NUTRITIONAL VALUE, RECONSTITUTION TIME AND SWELLING RATIO OF QUICK COOKING RICE

was cooked in boiling water, vitamin retention was less in comparison with the other two methods of 14.

7 min was observed in freeze dried samples. When rice cooking (Table 1). The temperature of drying also influenced the losses of vitamins B1 and B2; losses of vitamins were more at higher drying temperature. The



losses of vitamins were found to be highest in products dried in a tray dryer at atmospheric pressure.

Fig 1 shows the rate of water absorption in controls and samples dried in different dryers but cooked in boiling water only. It is noteworthy that the rate was progressively faster in the first two minutes of cooking of products obtained from different dryers in the following order; control, tray dried, vacuum tray dried, infra red dried, air diffusion dried and freeze dried samples. But the rate of water absorption was found to be relatively same in the subsequent periods as indicated by slopes of the curves. Similar studies made on products cooked partially or fully with steam prior to drying indicated similar characteristics in relation to the rate of water absorption.

When kept in sealed polythene bags (300 gauge) the dehydrated products showed no growth of fungus; there was also no deterioration in products quality when stored for 3 months in open shelves under normal conditions (temperature  $20^{\circ}-35^{\circ}$ C and RH 55–95 per cent).

#### References

- Roger Daniels, *Rice and Bulgur Quick Cooking Processes*, Food Processing Review No. 16, Noyes Data Corporation, New Jersey, USA, 1970.
- Chakrabarty, T.K. and Dwarakanath, K.R., Studies on some aspects of instantization of rice, J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1980, 17, 159.
- 3. Prabhakara Bhat, B., Chakrabarty, T.K., Mathur, V.K. and Bhatia, B.S., Studies on development of quick cooking rice. Indian Fd Pckr. 1973, 27(2), 44.
- Smith, D.A., Rao, R.M., Liuzzo, J.A. and Champagne, E., Chemical treatment and process modification for producing improved quick cooking rice. J. Fd Sci., 1985, 50, 926.
- Chakrabarty, T.K., Dwarakanath, K.R. and Prabhakara Bhat, B., Studies on physico chemical properties of some varieties of rice. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1972, 9, 140.
- 6. Official Methods of Analysis, Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Washington, D.C., 11th Edn, 1970.
- Freed, M., Methods of Vitamin Assay, Interscience Publishers, New York, 1966, 127.

# Functional Properties of Raw and Cooked Moth Bean (Phaseolus aconitifolius Jacq) Flours

V.D. PAWAR AND U.M. INGLE

College of Agricultural Technology, Marathwada Agricultural University, Parbhani, India

Received 27 March 1987; revised 3 September 1987

Moth bean was cooked in an autoclave for 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 min at 120°C and 0.705 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> pressure, (beans to water ratio was 1:4 wt/vol; beans were used as such), dried, ground and functional properties of flours were determined. Water and oil absorption capacity of flour were 2.4 g/g and 1.7 g/g, respectively. Cooking of bean for 30 min increased water and oil absorption capacity of flour by 12.5 and 52.9 per cent respectively. Gelation was found more or less constant. Nitrogen solubility vs pH profile showed only one minimum, at pH 4.5. Cooking lowered the nitrogen solubility at pH 2 to 12. The foaming capacity and emulsifying activity of bean flours were 27.0 and 20.2 per cent, respectively. Cooking for 30 min decreased the foaming capacity and emulsifying activity by about 48.1 and 31.0 per cent, respectively.

In recent years, there has been increasing interest in the functional potential of plant proteins. Legumes have been the focal point of this interest since they contain 18 to 25 per cent proteins. Moth bean (Phaseolus aconitifolius Jacq) has been identified as one of the potential food sources for the tropics<sup>1</sup>. This bean is extensively grown in arid areas of India and some tropical countries and contains fairly a good amount of proteins, vitamins and minerals<sup>1</sup>. Seeds of moth bean are often sprouted and cooked before they are consumed. Reports on a few functional properties of raw moth bean flours have been presented<sup>2</sup>. However, information on functional properties of cooked moth bean flours is scanty<sup>3</sup>. The present investigation was, therefore, undertaken with this objective in mind.

#### **Materials and Methods**

Mature dry moth bean seeds (*Phaseolus aconitifolius* Jacq) grown and harvested in 1984 were purchased from the local market and cleaned.

Cooking: One hundred gram seeds were placed in 11 beakers and 400 ml of water were added, covered by aluminium foil and autoclaved for (10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 min). The temperature (120°C) and steam pressure  $(0.705 \text{ kg/cm}^2)$  were kept constant during autoclaving. The cooked beans were dried in a cabinet vacuum tray drier at an air velocity of 14 m/min and a temperature not more than 50°C to a final moisture content of 11 to 14 per cent, ground in a grinder, passed through a 0.25 mm sieve and stored at 4°C till analysis.

**Proximate composition:** Moisture, crude protein  $(N \times 6.25)$ , crude fat and ash contents were determined using AOAC methods<sup>4</sup>. Total carbohydrates were

calculated by difference.

Functional properties: Water and oil (refined groundnut oil) absorption capacities were determined by the method of Beuchat<sup>5</sup>.

Least-gelation concentrations of moth bean flours were determined by the method of Coffmann and Garcia<sup>6</sup> with slight modifications as described by Deshpande *et al*<sup>7</sup>.

Nitrogen solubility of moth bean flours was determined in the pH range of 2-12, as described by Narayana and Rao<sup>8</sup>.

Foaming capacity and foam stability of moth bean flours were studied according to the method of Coffmann and Garcia<sup>6</sup>. Foaming capacity as a function of pH (2-12) was also studied.

Emulsifying activity and emulsion stability were used as indices of emulsifying properties and were evaluated by the method of Yasumatsu *et al*<sup>9</sup> with slight modifications as described by Desphande *et al*<sup>7</sup>. The emulsion stability was evaluated by recentrifugation following heating at 80°C for 30 min in a water bath. Emulsification capacity as a function of pH (2-12) was also studied by the procedure of Beuchat *et al*<sup>10</sup>.

Unless otherwise mentioned, all the functional properties were studied at room temperature ( $28 \pm 2^{\circ}$ C) and values represent the average of three independent determinations.

#### **Results and Discussion**

Effect of cooking moth bean on proximate composition of flours: The data presented in Table 1 show that the moisture and total carbohydrates increased whereas a decrease in crude protein, crude

TABLE	1.	EFFECT	OF	COOKING	мотн	BEAN	ON	THE	PROXIMATE
			С	OMPOSITIC	N OF FI	LOUR®			

	Cooking time (min)								
Constituents	0	10	15	20	25	30			
Moisture (%)	10.5	11.6	12.2	13.6	13.7	13.9			
Crude protein (%)		-							
$(N \times 6.25)$	23.5	23.4	22.1	21.0	20.6	19.4			
Crude fat (%)	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.2	1.1			
Ash (%)	3.7	3.6	3.6	3.4	3.2	3.1			
Carbohydrate (%) (by diff)	71.1	71.5	72.7	74.8	75.0	76.4			

<sup>a</sup> On dry wt basis

TABLE 2. EFFECT OF COOKING MOTH BEAN ON THE WATER ABSORPTION OIL ABSORPTION AND GELATION PROPERTIES OF FLOURS

Cooking time (min)		bsorption ty (g/g)	Oil abs capaci	Least gelation - concn	
(mm)	Flour	Protein <sup>a</sup>	Flour	Protein <sup>a</sup>	(% w/v)
0	2.4	10.2	1.7	7.2	9.0
10	2.4	10.5	1.9	8.1	9.0
15	2.6	11.7	2.0	9.0	8.9
20	2.5	11.9	2.3	10.9	8.9
25	2.7	13.1	2.5	12.1	8.9
30	2.7	13.8	2.6	13.4	8.9
SE	±0.007		±0.026		$\pm 0.010$
LSD					
(P=0.05)	0.023		0.081		NS
a Expressed	1 on crude	protein basi	s		

fat and ash content was noted in moth bean flour during cooking. The higher moisture content of the cooked and dried beans may be due to more moisture initially present in cooked beans. The slight lower values of crude protein, crude fat and ash in cooked samples may be due to the higher moisture values. The findings of the present investigation agreed fairly, with the reports on several mature dry legumes<sup>11</sup>.

Effect of cooking moth bean on water and oil absorption capacity and gelation of flours: It was observed (Table 2) that the water and oil absorption capacity of flour was increased from 2.4 to 2.7 and from 1.7 to 2.6 g/g, respectively, during 30 min cooking. The corresponding increase in water and oil absorption capacity when expressed on crude protein basis was from 10.2 to 13.8 and from 7.2 to 13.4 g/g, respectively. It is possible that during cooking major storage proteins of moth bean, globulins, are dissociated into subunits and these subunits have more water binding sites than the native or oligomeric proteins. The carbohydrates may also play a role in water absorption. During cooking, gelatinization of the carbohydrates and swelling of the crude fibre may occur which could also lead to increased water absorption. The proteins denature during cooking and

the nonpolar residues from the interior of the protein molecule can unmask the fat which ultimately leads to increase in oil absorption. Similar increase in water and oil absorption capacity was reported on blanched mung bean flour<sup>12</sup> and on autoclaved winged bean flour<sup>8</sup>.

The least gelation concentration of raw and cooked moth bean flours was observed more or less constant (Table 2). del Rosario and Flores<sup>12</sup> reported 10 per cent gelation of raw and heat processed mung bean flours and did not find any difference. Coffmann and Garcia<sup>6</sup> reported that gelation of mung bean protein isolates depends on protein concentration and that the gel formed by a 10 per cent concentration heated at 80°C for 10 min exhibited a more exceptional gelling ability than soybean proteinate. Results of present investigation showed that even the flours which had a little lower protein content formed stable gels at these conditions.

Nitrogen solubility: Nitrogen solubility vs pH profile of moth bean flours is depicted in Fig 1. Uncooked moth bean flour had minimum nitrogen solubility of 18 per cent around pH 4.5. On either side of this pH, it increased. Legume proteins in beans, whose major components are globulins, are known to be soluble in dilute salt solutions except at their isoelectric points. Protein solubility, however, is affected by heat treatment which results in protein denaturation. Therefore, nitrogen solubility decreased in cooked moth bean flours at all pH studied. The decrease was more conspicuous in 30 min cooked than the rest of the samples. In the present study, cooking denatured the proteins of moth bean flour and reduced their solubility in water at different pHs. Reduction in nitrogen solubility due to heat processing

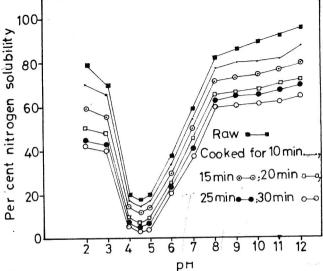


Fig. 1. Nitrogen solubility Vs pH profile of raw and cooked moth bean flours.

Cooking Vol Sp time increase vol (min) (%) (ml/g)	F	oaming proper	ties	Emulsion properties				
	increase	vol	Vol decrease over 120 min (%)		sifying ty (%)	Emulsion stability <sup>a</sup> (%)		
		Flour	<b>Protein</b> <sup>b</sup>	Flour	Protein			
0	27	1.30	31.4	20.2	85.9	12.0	51.0	
10	25	1.20	41.9	18.4	78.6	11.5	49.1	
15	21	1.10	46.4	17.1	77.3	11.0	49.7	
20	18	0.95	53.8	16.0	76.1	10.5	50.0	
25	17	0.88	54.1	15.3	74.2	9.5	46.2	
30	14	0.76	55.0	14.0	71.9	9.0	46.2	
SE	±0.60	$\pm 0.009$	±0.83	±0.033		$\pm 0.034$		
LSD (P=0.05)	1.82	0.028	2.57	0.101		0.106		

TABLE 3. EFFECT OF COOKING MOTH BEAN ON THE FOAMING AND EMULSION PROPERTIES OF FLOURS

a Per cent of the emulsifying activity after heating at 80°C for 30 min.

b Expressed on crude protein basis.

has also been reported in the case of winged bean<sup>8</sup>, soybean<sup>9</sup>, mung bean<sup>12</sup> and peanut<sup>13</sup> flours.

Foaming properties: Cooking decreased foaming properties by about 50 per cent (Table 3). The per cent volume increase was decreased from 27 to 14 in 30 min cooked sample. Decrease in whippability and foaming property is correlated to the amount of native protein present. During cooking, proteins are denatured and thus foam capacity decreases. Cooking also decreased significantly the specific volume of foams from 1.30 to 0.76 ml/g during 30 min cooking. Same could be said of foam stability over 120 min. The decrease in foam volume over 120 min in 30 min cooked sample was 55 per cent as against 31.4 per cent in raw samples. It has been suggested that foam stability is also related to protein denaturation. Native proteins give higher foam stability than the denatured proteins. Similar observations on foaming properties have been reported on soybean<sup>9</sup>, mung bean<sup>12</sup> and winged bean proteins<sup>8</sup>.

The foam capacity vs pH profile of 2 per cent aqueous dispersion of raw and cooked moth bean flours (Fig. 2) closely resembled in shape its nitrogen solubility vs pH profile (Fig. 1) suggesting that foaming property of cooked samples was also dependent on the solubilized proteins. Minimum foam capacity of raw moth bean flour was observed to be 31.0 per cent at pH 4.5. Heat processing considerably lowered the foam capacity of moth bean flours at all pH studied. Yasumatru *et al.*<sup>9</sup> have also reported diminished nitrogen solubility and foam capacity of soy proteins due to denaturation of proteins during heating. The increased foam capacity of cooked samples in acidic and alkaline pH may be due to increased solubility of proteins in these values.

*Emulsion properties:* During cooking, emulsifying activity decreased significantly from 20.2 to 14 per

cent for flour and 85.9 to 71.9 per cent for protein. The emulsion stability also dropped from 12.0 to 9.0 and from 51.0 to 46.2 per cent for flour and protein, respectively. The decrease in emulsion properties during cooking may be due to decreased solubility of proteins. McWatters and Holmes<sup>13</sup> also reported similar results on soybean and peanut flour proteins.

The effect of pH on the emulsification capacity of moth bean flours is depicted in Fig 3. The emulsification capacity of all the cooked samples was decreased at all the pH studied. At pH of minimum solubility of protein (pH 4.5) emulsification capacity

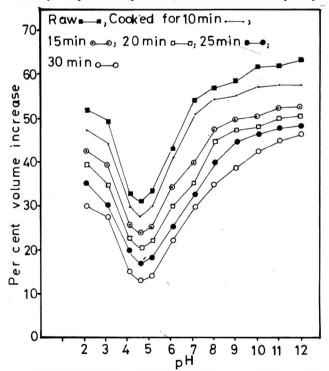
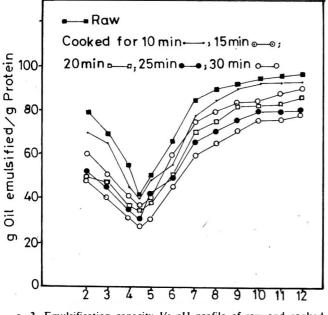


Fig. 2. Foaming capacity vs pH profile of 2 percent W/V aqueous dispersions of raw and cooked moth bean flours.



.g. 3. Emulsification capacity Vs pH profile of raw and cooked moth bean flours.

of 30 min cooked flour was only 26 g/g protein campared to 42 g/g protein for the raw flour which may be due to less protein available for unit oil to be emulsified. With either decrease or increase in pH, the emulsification capacity of all the samples increased suggesting that emulsification capacity of cooked samples was also dependent on solubilized proteins. The results of the present investigation agreed fairly with the results on winged bean<sup> $\delta$ </sup>.

#### References

- 1. Tropical Legumes: Resources for Future : National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C. 1978, 75.
- Borade: V.P., Kadam, S.S. and Salunkhe, D.K., Solubilization and functional properties of moth bean (Vigna aconitifolia Jacq.) marechal and horse gram (Macrotyloma uniflorum Lam.) verdc proteins. J. Fd Biochem., 1984, 8, 229.

- 3. Kadam, S.S and Salunkhe, D.K., Nutritional composition, processing, and utilization of horse gram and moth bean. CRC Crit. Rev. Fd Sci Nutr., 1986, 22, 1.
- 4. Official Methods of Analysis, Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, St. Paul MN, 1975, 12 Edn, 211.
- Beuchat, L.R., Functional and electrophoretic characteristics of succinylated peanut flour proteins. J. agric. Fd Chem., 1977, 25, 258.
- 6. Coffmann, C.W. and Garcia, V.V., Functional properties and amino acid content of a protein isolate from mung bean flour. J. Fd Technol., 1977, 12, 473.
- Deshpande, S.S., Sathe, S.K., Cornforth, D. and Salunkhe, D.K., Effects of dehulling on functional properties of dry beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) flours. Cereal Chem, 1982, 59, 396.
- Narayana, K. and Rao, M.S.N., Functional properties of raw and heat processed winged bean (Psophocarpus tetragonolobus) flours. J. Fd Sci., 1982, 47, 1534.
- Yasumatsu, K., Sawada, K., Moritaka, S., Misaki, M., Toda J., Wada. T. and Ishil, K., Whipping and emulsifying properties of soybean products. *Agric. biol. Chem.*, 1972, 36, 719.
- Beuchat, L.R., Cherry, J.P. and Quinn, M.R., Physicochemical properties of peanut flour as affected by proteolysis. J. agric. Fd Chem., 1975, 23, 616.
- 11. Meiners, C.R., Derise, N.L., Lan, H.C., Ritchey, S.J. and Murphy, E.W., Proximate composition and yield of raw and cooked mature dry legumes. J. agric. Fd Chem., 1976, 24, 1122.
- del Rosario, R.R. and Flores, D., Functional properties of four types of mung bean flour. J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1981, 32, 175.
- McWatters, K.H. and Holmes, M.R., Salt concentration, pH and flour concentration effects on nitrogen solubility and emulsifying properties of peanut flours. J. Fd Sci. 1979, 44, 765.

## Investigations on Phytate-Protein-Minerals Complexes in Whey Fractions of Moth Bean (*Phaseolus aconitifolius* Jacq) Flour

V.D. PAWAR AND U.M. INGLE

College of Agricultural Technology, Marathwada Agricultural University, Parbhani-431 402,

India

Received 23 June 1987; revised 3 September 1987

Phytate, protein and minerals were determined from the whey fractions prepared from moth bean flour. The phytate-protein-minerals complexes were studied at pH 2.80, 6.40 and 8.40. Moth bean flour contained 23.5% protein and 0.74% phytate. About 87.7% of total phytate was found in water soluble form. Phytate phosphorus represented about 61.7% of total phystate in whey fraction I (pH 2.80), fraction II (pH 6.40) and fraction III (pH 8.40) was 12.3, 0.8 and 17.6%, respectively after 2 days dialysis. At pH 2.80, phytate protein complexes occurred as a result of strong electrostatic interaction and at pH 8.40, complexation between phytate and proteins was mediated by divalent cations such as calcium, magnesium, iron and zinc. The concentrations of divalent cations were found higher in whey fraction HI than I and II.

Phytate is widely present in foodgrains and processed food products<sup>1</sup>. In most legume seeds, phytate phosphorus accounts for about 80 per cent of the total phosphorus<sup>2</sup> and is primarily present as a complex salt of minerals or complexed with proteins<sup>3</sup>. Phytate decreases the bioavailability of multivalent cations such as Ca<sup>++</sup>, Mg<sup>++</sup>, Zn<sup>++</sup> and Fe<sup>++</sup>/  $Fe^{+++}$  and of proteins<sup>4</sup> by forming phytate-mineralsprotein complexes. Phytate-protein complexes are formed below the isoelectric point of the proteins<sup>4</sup> and such complexes are insoluble and unavailable to human beings under normal physiological conditions. Changes in phytate phosphorus and minerals during germination and cooking of moth bean have been reported  $^{5,6}$ . The whey fraction contains a significant amount of water-extractable proteins, minerals and phytate. The high amount of phytate forms a complex with proteins and minerals and limits their utilization. The data on such complexes of phytate-proteinminerals which limit the utilization of proteins and minerals of moth bean are scanty. The present investigation was, therefore, undertaken with this objective in mind.

#### **Materials and Methods**

Seeds of moth bean were purchased from the local market, ground to pass through 60 mesh sieve and stored at  $4^{\circ}$ C until use.

*Extractions and determination of phytate:* Five extractants viz. distilled water (pH 6.40), tris buffer (0.05 M, pH 8.40), 3 per cent TCA (pH 1.40), 2 per cent HClO<sub>4</sub> (pH 0.80) and 2 per cent HCl (pH 0.80)

were used for extraction of phytate from moth bean flour. To determine the phytate content, a combination of three methods was used. Extraction and precipitation of phytate were performed according to the method of Wheeler and Ferrel<sup>7</sup>. The precipitate of ferric phytate was converted to ferric hydroxide and dissolved in 0.5 N HCl and made up to 100 ml with 0.1 N HCl as per the procedure of Makower<sup>8</sup>. The ferric iron (Fe<sup>+++</sup>) content was determined by the AOAC<sup>9</sup> method using O-phenanthroline reagent. Phytic acid (phytate) content was calculated on the assumption that it contained 28.2 per cent phosphorus.

Determination of protein: Nitrogen content was determined by the microkjeldahl method of  $AOAC^9$  and multiplied by 6.25 to obtain protein content.

Determination of minerals: Five hundred mg samples were acid digested with 12.5 ml nitric acid. 8.3 ml perchloric acid and 4.2 ml sulphuric acid mixture and diluted to a known volume (50 ml). From this hydrolysate, calcium, magnesium, iron and zinc were determined by atomic absorption spectrophotometry.

Extraction and preparation of whey fractions: Extraction and preparation of whey fractions were performed according to the method of Reddy and Salunkhe<sup>4</sup>. One hundred g of moth bean flour were extracted for 4 hr at room temperature with distilled water (1:10 flour to water, w/v). The slurry was centrifuged at  $5,000 \times G$  for 40 min and the supernatant was collected. Residue was reextracted with distilled water for 2 hr at room temperature and centrifuged at  $5,000 \times G$  for 40 min. The supernatants were combined and referred to as "water extract". Water insoluble residue was washed twice with distilled water and lyophilized. The pH (6.40) of the water extract was adjusted to the pH of maximum precipitation (pH 3.50) with dilute HCl (0.1-0.5 N) and centrifuged at  $5,000 \times G$  for 20 min. Insoluble residue at pH 3.50 was collected and freeze-dried; the supernatant remaining at pH 3.50 is referred to as whey fraction and was used for interaction studies between phytate, protein and minerals by dialyzing against three different pH solutions.

Four such whey fractions were prepared as mentioned above using 100 g flour each time. One sample was freeze-dried without dialysis and the other three were dialyzed for 48 hr with two changes against 20 volumes of 0.002 M HCl (pH 2.80), distilled water (pH 6.40) and 0.005 M tris buffer (pH 8.40), respectively. The dialyzed samples were centrifuged at  $5,000 \times G$  for 20 min and the supernatants were freezedried and are referred to as fractions I, II and III.

#### **Results and Discussion**

Extraction of phytate from moth bean flour: Extraction with 3 per cent TCA was more complete and yielded higher phytate than other extractants (Table 1). Moth bean flour had a phytate phosphorus content of 2.1 mg/g on dry weight basis (equivalent to 0.74 per cent phytic acid) and accounted for 61.7 per cent of the total phosphorus. Compared to complete solubilization of phytate phosphorus (2.1 mg/g) with 3 per cent TCA other extractants viz. 2 per cent HCl, tris buffer and 2 per cent HClO<sub>4</sub> solubilized 73.8, 76.1 and 81.9 per cent of the phytate, respectively. Phytate solubility in distilled water was 92.8 per cent. Low extractability of phytate with 2 per cent HCl and tris buffer may be due to formation of insoluble complexes between phytate, protein and minerals as reported for bean <sup>10</sup>, wheat protein concentrates<sup>7</sup> and black gram<sup>4</sup>.

The data on recovered solids, protein and phytate during extraction and preparation of whey (Table 2)

TABLE	1.	Effect	OF DI	FFERENT	EXTRACT	ANTS	ON	THE	
EXTRACTABILITY OF PHYTATE FROM MOTH BEAN FLOUR'									
Extracta	ant		oH of xtract		nytate P (mg/g)	pł	alcula nytic a (mg/į	acid	
3 % TC	A		1.40	2.1	$0 \pm 0.07$		7.44	1	
2 % HC	21O4		0.80	1.7	$2 \pm 0.04$		6.09	)	
2 % HC	21		0.80	1.5	$5 \pm 0.05$		5.49	)	
Distilled	i wate	r	6.20	1.9	$5 \pm 0.06$		6.91	l	
Tris buf	fer		8.30	1.6	$0 \pm 0.03$		5.67	7	
(0.05 M	, pH 8	3.40)							

a Each value is the mean ± SD of six determinations and expressed on dry weight basis. Moth bean flour had a total phosphorus content of 3.40 mg/g (dry weight basis).

TABLE	2.	DISTRIBUTION	OF	RECOVERED	SOLIDS,	PHYTATE	AND
PROTI	EINS	IN WATER EXTR.	ACT	AND RESIDUE	OF MOTH	BEAN FLO	JR <sup>a</sup>

	Recovered	Phytate	%
Sample	solids (g)	(mg/g)	protein
			(N × 6.25)
Moth bean flour	100	7.44	23.50
Water extract	17.04	38.33	22.13
		(87.78)	(16.04)
Water insoluble residue	76.30	0.55	33.41
		( 8.71)	(71.85)
Precipitate (pH 3.50)	5.70	41.50	44.46
		(31.79)	(10.78)
Whey, undialyzed (pH 3.50)	11.34	36.73	10.90
		(55.98)	( 5.26)
Whey, dialyzed (pH 3.50)	3.00	2.64	33.81
		(1.£6)	( 4.31)

a Each value is the average of three determinations. Values in parenthesis are the percentages of the original component recovered.

revealed that water extract contained 87.7 and 16.0 per cent of the original phytate and proteins (albumins), respectively. Lolas and Markakis<sup>2</sup> observed 99.6 per cent phytate in water-soluble form in beans compared to 87.7 per cent in moth bean flour in the present study. The water-insoluble residue contained 71.8 per cent water-insoluble proteins viz. globulins. prolamins, and glutelins and 8.7 per cent phytate. The water extract was rich in phytate and water-soluble proteins. When the water extract was adjusted to pH 3.5 (point of maximum insolubility) 67.2 per cent of the albumins precipitated along with 36.2 per cent phytates. The moth bean flour whey (pH 3.50) still contained 32.8 and 63.8 per cent water extractable proteins and phytates, respectively and used for interaction studies between phytate, protein and minerals at different pH conditions.

of pH on phytate-protein-minerals Influence binding complexes: The data on of phytate-protein-minerals at different pH and in different media as measured by dialysis (Tables 3 and 4) showed that fraction III contained maximum amount of protein (1.15 per cent) followed by fraction I (0.62 per cent) and fraction II (0.28 per cent) as against 10.90 per cent protein in undialyzed whey. The same could be said to phytate retention, being more in fraction III than in fractions I and II. The amount of phytate retained during dialysis was a function of pH. Dialysis data suggest that the retention of phytate was greater at the extreme pHs studied (Table 3).

At acidic pH 2.80 (below the isoelectric point of moth bean albumins) fraction I retained 22.1 per cent phytate during 2 days dialysis. Crean and Haisman<sup>11</sup> reported that of the 12 replaceable protons in the phytic acid molecule, 6 are strongly dissociated with

Sample	рН	Medium	Phytate (mg %)		Phytate retained after 2 days dialysis	Phytate mg/g protein at 2 days
Whey, undialyzed (pH 3.50) Whey dialyzed	-	-	36.73	10.90	-	3.36
Fraction I	2.80	HCl (0,002 M)	92.13	0.62	22.11 (12.38)	148.6
Fraction II	6.40	Dist water	6.38	0.28	1.53 (0.58)	22.8
Fraction III	8.40	Tris buffer (0.005 M)	131.10	1.15	31.47 (17.62)	114.0

TABLE 3. BINDING OF PHYTATE WITH PROTEINS IN WHEY FRACTIONS I, II and III as measured by dialysis at different  $_{\mbox{\rm PH}}$  and media

0/

a Each value is the average of three determinations. Values in parenthesis are the percentages of the original component recovered.

pk value of about 1.80 and 2 are weakly dissociated and had a pk value of about 6.30. Hence, phytate would exist as a strongly negatively charged molecule at pH values of 2.80, 6.40 and 8.40. Moth bean albumins, on the other hand, exist as positively charged molecules at pH 2.80 and a phytate protein binding was possible as a result of strong electrostatic interaction between positively charged parts of protein (lysyl, histidyl, arginyl and amino terminal groups) and negatively charged phosphate groups of phytate. Interaction between phytate and protein at acidic pH may also depend upon the number of positively charged groups available in the proteins that are free to react with anionic phosphate groups of phytate. Hence, as a result of phytate-protein complexes fromation at acidic pH, 22.1 per cent of the phytates remained in the dialyzed fraction I and the ratio between phytate and proteins was highest, i.e. 148.6.

At pH 6.40 which is near the isoelectric point of moth bean proteins, the complexes between phytate and proteins did not form as indicated by 1.53 per cent retention of phytate during 2 days dialysis against distilled water. A major part of the phytate (about 98.4 per cent) was removed during dialysis. The low amount of phytate retained did not form a complex with proteins. At this pH, the phytate molecule also exists in the anionic form since it has pk value of about 1.80. While the proteins exist in neutral form in fraction II, the phytate to protein ratio was 22.8 (Table 3). Also, this fraction had appreciable amounts of divalent cations such as calcium, magnesium and irqn (Table 4). Similar observations were reported on TABLE 4. MINERAL CONTENT OF MOTH BEAN FLOUR, WHEY UNDIALIZED AND WHEY DIALYZED FRACTIONS I. II and III (MG/100G)"

	Ca	Mg	Fe	Zn
Moth bean flour	200	232	10.5	3.5
Whey undialyzed	58.2	67.3	1.5	0.2
Whey dialyzed				
Fraction I	2:0	13.2	0.3	ND <sup>b</sup>
	(3.4)	(19.6)	(20.0)	
Fraction II	4.1	14.8	0.2	
	(7.01)	(21.9)	(13.3)	ND
Fraction III	25.4	30.5	0.9	ND
	(43.6)	(45.3)	(60.0)	

a Each value is the average of three determinations.

b Not detectable.

Values in parenthesis are the percentages recovered from the original water extracted components.

black gram<sup>4</sup>.

At alkaline pH 8.40 (above the isoelectric point of moth bean albumins) fraction III retained 31.4 per cent phytate after 2 days dialysis against tris buffer which may be due to association of phytate with proteins and/or minerals. At pH 8.40, both the phytate and proteins exist in ionized form (negatively charged). O'Dell and de Boland<sup>12</sup> reported that a strong phytate protein interaction occurs at high pH. Such interactions are mediated by divalent cations such as calcium and other ions<sup>13</sup> when a certain minimum concentration of such cations is available for maintaining this complex<sup>14</sup>. In fraction III, the ratio of phytate to protein was 114.0. Fraction III had high concentrations of divalent cations i.e. 43.6, 45.3 and 60.0 per cent calcium, magnesium and iron, respectively, compared to the other two fractions viz fractions I and II (Table 4). These divalent cations might have been involved in complexation between phytate and proteins and therefore fraction III retained high concentrations of divalent cations i.e. calcium, magnesium and iron. Zinc, however, was not detectable in whey fractions.

It is clear from the observations that moth bean contained a significant amount of water extractable proteins, phytate and minerals. The phytate can form complexes with protein and minerals at acidic and alkaline pH. However, the complexes were negligible at intermediate pH.

#### References

- 1. Reddy, N.R. and Salunkhe, D.K., Phytates in legumes and cereals-Review. Adv. Fd Res., 1982, 28, 1.
- Lolas, G.M. and Markakis, P., Phytic acid and other phosphorus compounds of beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). J. Agric. Fd Chem., 1975, 23, 13.

- 3. Rackis, J.J. and Anderson, R.L., Mineral availability in soy protein products. *Fd Prod. Develop.*, 1977, 11, 44.
- Reddy, N.R. and Salunkhe, D.K., Interactions between phytate, protein, and minerals in whey fractions of black gram. J. Fd Sci., 1981, 46, 564.
- Pawar, V.D., Sawate, A.R. and Ingle, U.M., Changes in phytate phosphorus and minerals during germination and cooking of moth bean (*Phaseolus aconitifolius* Jacq) seeds. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1986, 23, 36.
- 6. Borade, V.P., Kadam, S.S. and Salunkhe, D.K., Changes in phytate phosphorus and minerals during germination and cooking of horse gram and moth bean. *Qual. Plant. Pl. Fd Hum. Nutr.*, 1984, 34, 151.
- 7. Wheeler, E.L. and Ferrel, R.E., A method for phytic acid determination in wheat and wheat fractions. *Cereal Chem.*, 1971, **48**, 312.
- 8. Makower, R.U., Extraction and determination of phytic acid in beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). Cereal Chem., 1970, 47, 288.

- 9. Official Methods of Analysis. The Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, Washington, D.C., 1975. 12th Edn.
- Chang, R., Schwimmer, S. and Burr, H.K., Phytate: Removal from whole dry beans by enzymatic hydrolysis and diffusion. J. Fd Sci., 1977, 42, 1098.
- 11. Crean, D.E.C. and Haisman, D.R., The interaction between phytic acid and divalent cations during the cooking of dried peas. J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1963, 14, 824.
- O'Dell, B.L. and de Boland, A., Complexation of phytate with proteins and cations. J. Agric. Fd Chem., 1976, 24, 804.
- 13. de Rham, O. and Jost, T., Phytate-protein interactions in soybean extracts and low-phytate soy protein products. J. Fd Sci., 1979, 44, 596.
- Saio, K., Koyama, E. and Watanabe, T., Protein-calcium-phytic acid relationships in soybean. Part I. Effects of calcium and phosphorus on solubility characteristics of soybean meal protein. Agric. biol. Chem., 1967, 31, 1195.

# Efficacy of Vegetable Oils as Protectants of Greengram Stored in Different Jute Bags

PUSHPA SREE GUPTA, V. VIMALA. P. GEERVANI AND B. YADAGIRI Andhra Pradesh Agricultural University, Hyderabad - 500 030, India

Received 9 March 1987; revised 9 November 1987

The present investigation was undertaken to find out the efficacy of four oils, namely, coconut, gingelly, groundnut and safflower oils as prestorage treatments for greengram. Greengram samples were separately coated with the above oils at 0.3 and 0.6% concentration and were stored in two types of bags (tightly knit and plastic lined jute bag) for six months. Though, there was a gradual increase in insect count, kernel damage, weight loss and uric acid content as the period of storage increased, in general, greengram samples treated with oils showed better resistance to insect infestation than untreated samples. Among the four oils used, safflower oil at 0.6% level was found to be effective with insignificant level of infestation. Among the bags, plastic lined jute bag was found to give better protection than the tightly knit jute bag for storage.

Producers of different pulses store 90 per cent of their produce at their households in rural areas of Andhra Pradesh<sup>1</sup>. Seventy five per cent of them use bags; so it becomes crucial to advocate better methods of storage to reduce losses, specially at home level.

Insect infestation can be minimised or completely prevented by using various organophosphorus insecticides<sup>2</sup>. But improvement in storage methods will be better accepted if existing storage practices are advocated with some modifications. In rural areas, simple traditional methods of control are used by farmers to protect their produce.

In recent years, the protective properties of certain edible oils against infestation of pulse beetle were evaluated<sup>3-5</sup>. The coating of stored pulses with a thin film of edible oil is a traditional method in some villages of India for protecting them against infestation by storage insects. Generally, the oil used for cooking in the area serves for treating the grains irrespective of the extent of protection it provides. Hence, this investigation was undertaken to find out the effectiveness of different types of vegetable oils as protectants for greengram stored in different types of bags against the attack of the pulse beetle which is a serious pest of stored pulses.

#### **Materials and Methods**

Selection of sample and treatments: Greengram (Phaseolus aureus Roxb), variety 'P-16', and two different tightly knit jute bags (one of them lined with plastic sheet) were selected for the study. The yarn count of the jute bag was 12/16 per square inch. Four oils, namely, coconut oil, gingelly (Sesamum indicum Linn) oil, groundnut oil and safflower oil were

selected for application to greengram as prestorage treatment.

Storage of sample: Thirty kg of freshly harvested greengram was collected from LAM research station, APAU, Guntur. The sample was subjected to prestorage treatments in the following manner. Greengram samples were coated separately with the above oils at 0.3 and 0.6 per cent level and were stored in two types of bags for six months. Untreated samples served as controls. All the samples were stored in triplicate. The bags were left on dunnage for 6 months.

Analysis: Moisture was estimated as per the standard procedure of A.O.A.C.<sup>6</sup> Physical analysis (insect count and kernel damage) was done by the method of Pillai *et al*<sup>7</sup>. Weight loss was estimated according to the standard measurement technique given by Adams and Schulter<sup>8</sup>. Uric acid was estimated as per the procedure of Venkat Rao *et al*<sup>9</sup>. Aflatoxin was determined by the Tropical Products Institute standard procedure<sup>10</sup>.

Statistical analysis: The data obtained for all the parameters studied were subjected to analysis of variance as per Snedecor and Cochran<sup>11</sup>.

#### **Results and Discussion**

Insect count of stored greengram: The fresh samples of greengram were completely devoid of visible insect infestation (Table 1). An increase in insect count was observed as the storage period progressed and this observation is similar to the reported values in literature<sup>12-16</sup>.

Lower level of insect infestation was observed in greengram stored in plastic lined jute bag when

Type of oil	Oil	Live/dead insects (/100 g) in jute bags at indicated storage period (months)			Kernel damage (%) in jute bags at indicated storage period (months)				
	(%)	%) Tightly-knit		Plastic-lined		Tightly-knit		Plastic-lined	
		3	6	3	6	3	6	3	6
Untreated	_	112	200	30	41	27	38	12	26
Coconut	0.3	100	140	20	30	20	36	8	22
Coconut	0.6	85	120	19	28	17	30	6	16
Gingelly	0.3	46	99	14	22	14	27	1	8
Gingelly	0.6	36	70	10	20	7	20	1	7
Groundnut	0.3	97	152	18	26	17	38	8	20
Groundnut	0.6	70	100	16	25	14	38	4	14
Safflower	0.3	41	57	_	2	4	16		1
Safflower	0.6	26	46		2	2	14		î
Note: Initial sample: No insects and no l	ernel damage								

TABLE 1. INSECT COUNT AND KERNEL DAMAGE OF STORED GREENGRAM TREATED WITH DIFFERENT OILS

compared to the insect count observed in samples stored in tightly knit jute bags. This may be due to the fact that plastic sheet might be acting as a barrier to the insect<sup>17</sup>. Murthy *et al*<sup>18</sup> discussed the efficacy of plastic lined jute bag for storage of milled cereals. In the present study, the use of plastic lining did not completely prevent insect infestation in stored greengram.

Irrespective of the oil used, the insect count in the treated samples was found to be comparatively less than the untreated samples indicating that the oils inhibited the fecundity of pulse beetle.

Among the four oils, application of safflower oil at 0.6 per cent level was found to be the best prestorage treatment with lower level of insect infestation followed by gingelly oil, groundnut oil and lastly coconut oil. Some unknown factors present in safflower oil (and not present in other oils) might be more detrimental to growth and development of pulse beetle. Further research in this direction is needed.

The greengram samples treated with safflower oil

stored in plastic lined jute bag were fit for human consumption as they contained less than 10 insects/100 g which is the limit to the presence of insects according to PFA Act,  $1954^{19}$ .

Per cent kernel damage of stored greengram: Increasing trend in the percentage kernel damage in untreated samples (Table 1) on storage and with insect infestation was similar to the observations cited in literature on storage of pulses<sup>12-16</sup>.

The plastic lined jute bag was superior to the tightly knit jute bag. Maximum damage was recorded in untreated samples stored in tightly knit jute bags at six months.

In correspondence with the lower level of insect infestation in the stored greengram, among the four oils, application with safflower oil proved to be the best treatment with minimum kernel damage. Between two levels of oil treatment, safflower oil at 0.6 per cent level conferred maximum protection with minimum kernel damage and insect infestation.

Weight loss of stored greengram: The weight loss in

	Oil		ht loss (%) ed storage					100g) in ju period (m	-
Type of oil	(%)	Tightly-knit Plastic-		c-lined	c-lined Tightly-knit		Plastic-lined		
		3	6	3	6	3	6	3	6
Untreated	_	14.9	25.6	8.7	13.0	188	335	50.3	68.7
Coconut	0.3	10.8	17.6	6.2	10.8	167	233	34.0	50.2
Coconut	0.6	8.8	14.0	2.5	7.3	142	201	32.0	47.0
Gingelly	0.3	7.0	13.0	0.6	4.3	79	162	23.5	38.0
Gingelly	0.6	3.5	9.9	0.3	3.1	59	117	16.8	33.2
Groundnut	0.3	8.6	18.9	4.4	7.7	163	221	30.0	43.0
Groundnut	0.6	6.9	16.5	2.3	6.9	117	168	26.8	41.9
Safflower	0.3	3.9	8.3	0.4	0.5	68	95	1.4	3.4
Safflower	0.6	1.3	7.8	0.2	0.4	43	60	1.2	2.3

stored greengram increased with the increase in storage period (Table 2).

Untreated greengram samples stored for six months in tightly knit jute bags showed maximum weight losses (25.6 per cent). Plastic lined jute bags offered better protection.

True uric acid content of stored greengram: The unhygienic quality of the grain is determined by the amount of uric acid present. It can be seen from Table 2, that the initial samples also contained negligible amounts of uric acid. This may be due to hidden infestation to which freshly harvested grain is easily prone. With the increase in storage period, the true uric acid content of stored greengram increased following the pattern of insect count and kernel damage. The highest uric acid content was recorded in untreated greengram stored in tightly knit jute bags at six months of storage (335 mg/100g).

The oil treated samples contained considerably lower true uric acid content, as the oils may have inhibited insect multiplication. The true uric acid content of samples treated with different oils differed, safflower oil being superior to other oils. Between the levels, of application of oils, safflower oil at 0.6 per cent showed maximum protection with minimum amount of true uric acid.

Between the two types of bags, the plastic lined jute bags, the plastic lined jute bag was found to be better as the true uric acid content of the stored greengram was less. This was in accordance with the lower level of insect infestation and per cent kernel damage observed in the samples stored in this bag.

It is observed from Table 2 that all the stored greengram samples except the safflower oil treated and stored in plastic lined jute bags contain true uric acid more than the standards (10 mg/100g sample) prescribed by Food Adulteration Act 1954 and thereby become unfit for human consumption.

Aflatoxin content of stored greengram: When the greengram samples were screened for aflatoxin, it was seen that none of the freshly harvested and samples stored at three and six months of storage was positive for aflatoxin contamination.

The results in this study indicate that safflower oil can be used for protecting pulses against pulse beetle even upto six months using a plastic lined jute bag.

#### Acknowledgement

The first author is greatful to the Dean, PG studies, Head, Department of Food & Nutrition and the Dean, Faculty of Home-Science, A.P.A.U., Hyderabad for providing necessary facilities to conduct the studies.

#### References

1. Pushpamma, P. and Chittemma Rao, K., Varietal Preference,

Marketing, Storage Processing and Utilization of Sorghum and Millets, College of Home Science., Hyderabad, 1981, 30.

- Majumder, S.K., Storage and pest control strategy for preservation of foodgrains in India. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1980, 17, 55.
- Mummigatti, S.G. and Raghunathan, A.N., Inhibition of multiplication of *C. chenesis* by vegetable oils *J. Fd Sci. Technol.*, 1977, 14, 184.
- Verma, B.K. and Pandey, G.P., Treatment of stored greengram seed with edible oils for protection from C. maculatus (Fabs). Indian J. agric. Sci., 1978, 48, 72.
- Pandey, G.P., Doharey, R.B. and Verma B.K., Efficacy of some vegetable oils for protecting greengram against the attack of *C. maculatus* (Fabs). *Indian. J. agric. Sci.*, 1981, 51, 910.
- 6. Methods of Analysis., Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Washington, 1975.
- 7. Pillai, S.P., Sharangapani, M.V., Majumder, S.K. and Amla, B.L., Artifacts in the regulatory analysis of market samples of foodgrains using uric acid parameters for quality. *Int. Biodetn. Bull.*, 1975, 11, 4.
- Adams J.M. and Schutter G.G.M. in A Manual of Methods for the Evaluation of Post Harvest Losses, by Haries, K.L. and Luidbad, C.J., A.A.C.C., 1978, 83.
- Venkat Rao, S., Nuggehalli, R.M., Pingale, S.V., Swaminathan, M. and Subrahmanyan, V., An improved method for the estimation of uric acid in insect infested foodstuffs. Fd Sci., 1959, 8, 121.
- 10. Tropical Products Institute, London, No. G-6, 1964.
- 11. Snedecor, G.W. and Cochran, W.G., *Statistical Methods*. Oxford and I.B.H. Publ. Co., Bombay, 6th Edn., 1967, 549.
- 12. Shehnaz, A. and Theophilus, F., Effect of insect infestation on the chemical composition and nutrient value of Bengal gram and field bean. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1975, 12, 299.
- Rajan, P., Sanjeevarayappa, K.V., Daniel, V.A., Jayaraj, A.P. and Swaminathan, M., Effect of insect infestation on the chemical composition and nutritive value of maize and cowpea. *Indian J. Nutr. Dietet.*, 1975, 12, 325.
- Daniel, V.A., Rajan, P., Sanjeevarayappa, K.V., Srinivasan, K.S. and Swaminathan, M., Effect on insect infestation on the chemical composition and protein efficiency ratio of proteins of Kaffir corn and greengram. *Indian J. Nutr. Dietet.*, 1977, 14, 38.
- Daniel, V.A., Rajan, P., Sanjeevarayappa, K.V., Srinivasan, K.S. and Swaminathan, M., Effect of insect infestation on the chemical composition and the protein effeciency ratio of the proteins of Bengalgram and redgram. *Indian J. Nutr. Dietet.*, 1977, 14, 70.
- Vimala, V., and Pushpamma P., Storage quality of pulses stored in those agroclimatic regions of Andhra Pradesh I.Quantitative changes. Bull. Grain, Technol., 1983, 21 (3), 217.
- Sreenathan, V.R. and Iyengar, N.V.R., Insect resistant packaging. *Fd Sci.*, 1960, 9, 130.
- Murthy, H.B.N., Anandaswami, B., Srinivasan, K.S., Muthu, M. and Pingale, S.V., Studies on packaging of milled cereals. *J, sci, ind. Res.*, 1953, 16A, 12.

# Study of Physical Characteristics, Sensory Evaluation and the Effect of Sprouting, Cooking and Dehulling on the Antinutritional Factors of Rice Bean (Vigna umbellata)

PRIYAMVADA VERMA AND URMIL MEHTA

Department of Foods and Nutrition, College of Home Science, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, Punjab, India

Received 9 June 1987; revised 26 December 1987

The study of physical characteristics showed that rice bean having more length and weight had more edible portion as compared to mung bean. Sensory evaluation of cooked rice bean with and without sprouting was rated at par with cooked mung bean. Pressure cooking of rice bean at 15 lb for 20 min was more effective and time saving than open pan cooking. The effect of sprouting, cooking and dehulling on antinutritional factors revealed that on sprouting, the phytic phosphorus values for rice bean as well as mung bean decreased by 11.3 and 9.8%, respectively as compared to those of the whole ungerminated beans. The trypsin inhibitor activity of rice bean decreased by 44% on cooking and 30% on sprouting. The haemagglutinating activity in raw rice bean was 80 and steamed, sprouted and dehulled samples showed no residual haemagglutinating activity. Sprouting reduced the tannins in rice bean by 30.8% which were further reduced by 55% when sprouted rice bean was dehulled.

Pulses are important sources of protein in the diets of millions of people in Asia, Africa and South American countries. Protein content of pulses ranges from 17 to 25 percent, which is nearly twice that of cereals.

However, their contribution to the the nutrition of the consumer is limited, principally due to poor digestibility and antinutritional factors<sup>2</sup> which affect the utilization of dietary protein adversely. Several of these antinutritional factors can be eliminated or inactivated to a large extent by appropriate cooking schedules during food preparation. The treatments may include dehulling, presoaking, steaming and cooking<sup>3</sup>. An improvement in the biological value of soybean on germination has been reported<sup>4</sup>. Changes in the trypsin inhibitor activity and haemagglutinating activity have been found to occur during germination<sup>5</sup>.

Sprouting reduced the trypsin inhibitor activity by approximately 50 per cent in red kidney beans<sup>6</sup>. The haemagglutinin content in lentil seeds steadily decreased during germination and ultimately disappeared<sup>7</sup>. A good part of total phosphorus in legumes and cereals occurs as phytates which have been repeatedly shown to interfere in the absorption of iron, calcium, zinc and magnesium by forming complexes. Changes in the phytates during cooking, and germination are of significance in mineral nutrition of the consumer<sup>8</sup>.

The rice bean (Vigna umbellata) is a native of South and South East Asia and is cultivated by the tribals in various ethnic groups in the Eastern and NorthEastern regions and to some extent in South India. It has a rich genetic diversity and high agricultural and nutritional potential<sup>9</sup>.

Since rice bean is a recent addition to pulses, its physical characteristics and sensory evaluation have been done. Further, the effect of sprouting, cooking and dehulling on the antinutritional factors present have also been studied.

#### **Materials and Methods**

A bulk lot of new variety of rice bean 'RBL-1', was obtained from the Department of Plant Breeding, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana. Mung bean was obtained from the local market. The samples were freed of foreign material, if any, and kept in polythene bags and withdrawn as required. These samples were used for studying physical characteristics, sensory evaluation and the effect of sprouting, cooking and dehulling on the antinutritional factors after processing.

*Physical characteristics:* Grain colour, length, 1000-kernel weight and steeping characteristics of rice bean and mung bean were studied. The samples were soaked in tap water at room temperature (35°C) and increase in weight recorded. The colour of the samples was determined visually and the degree of cooking by a perceptive feeling of the cooked kernels.

Sensory evaluation: Rice bean and mung bean (100 g of each) were cooked in a pressure cooker at 15 lb for 20 and 15 min respectively using 225 ml and 200 ml of water. Salt (5g) was added to each sample during

cooking. Sprouted 'RBL-1' and mung bean (100g each) were steamed in a pressure cooker at 15 lb for 10 and 5 min, respectively, with 100 and 50 ml of water. Salt (5g) was added to each sample during cooking. The samples were served to a panel of 7 judges. Code numbers were given to different samples to avoid bias. The judges were asked to evaluate the cooked beans for colour, appearance, texture, flavour and overall acceptability by assigning scores as excellent (5), very good (4), good (3), fair (2) and poor (1). Degree of cooking was expressed as 'doneness' and it was scored as well cooked (3), overdone (2) and undercooked (1) respectively.

Preparation of experimental samples: Samples as prepared for sensory evaluation were taken for analysis. For dehulling, legumes were further steeped in excess of water for 2 hr and the hulls were gently rubbed off manually as customarily done in households. Proteins of the dehulled samples were dried at about 50°C and then analysed for antinutritional factors in triplicate.

Phytic phosphorus was determined according to the method of McCance and Widdowson<sup>10</sup>. The method of Kakade *et al*<sup>11</sup> was used for the determination of trypsin inhibitors. Trypsin inhibitor acitivity was expressed as per cent trypsin units inhibited. Haemagglutinating activity was determined by the method of Liener and Hill<sup>12</sup> while tannins were estimated according to AOAC<sup>13</sup>.

#### **Results and Discussion**

The grain characteristics of 'RBL-1' variety of rice bean as compared with mung bean are shown in Table 1. The hull content of rice bean was considerably less than that of mung bean. There was thus more of edible portion in rice bean than in mung bean. The endosperm of rice bean is of white hue as compared to the distinctly yellow colour of mung bean.

From the results in Fig.1, it is seen that mung bean tended to absorb more water at a faster rate than the rice bean. Water uptake (g/100 g dry matter) was found to be linearly related with time upto 7 hr of soaking unlike that of mung bean which was curvilinear. The pericarp of rice bean was found to be more tenaciously integrated to the cotyledons of mung bean.

TABLE 1. GRAIN CHARACTERISTICS OF RICE BEAN, VARIETY RBL-1, AND           MUNG BEAN							
Grain legume	1000 kernels wt (g)	Hull (%)	Length of 10 kernels (cm)	Colour			
Rice bean Mung bean	51.8 34.6	12.2 20.8	6.3 4.0	Greenish yellow Deep green			

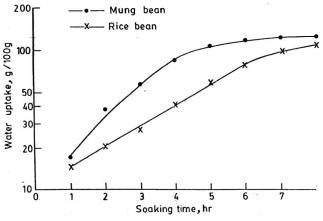


Fig. 1. Soaking characteristics of rice bean as compared to mung bean.

Regarding cooking characteristics, it took about half an hour longer to cook rice bean in boiling water than mung bean. The colour of rice bean changed altogether on cooking to chocolate while that of mung bean changed from a deep green to brownish. Pressure cooking of rice bean required 20 min as compared to 10 min for mung bean.

The differences in the average scores for colour, texture and flavour between rice bean and mung bean were nonsignificant, but were significant for appearance and overall acceptability (Table 2). However, significantly higher score was awarded to sprouted cooked rice bean than to cooked whole mung bean. Both the cooked grain legumes were graded 'good'. Since only a small panel was used, the results indicate the trend.

From the results in Table 3, it is seen that phytic phosphorus in mung bean exceeded that of rice bean by 37.5 per cent. Cooking did not affect phytic phosphorus content of either legumes. However, on sprouting the phytic phosphorus value for rice bean as well as mung bean decreased by 11.3 and 9.8 per cent respectively as compared to those of whole beans and there was a further reduction of 10.7 and 3.1 per cent on cooking them. The difference was attributed to the leaching effects during cooking. However, both the dehulled sprouted beans contained relatively higher values for phytic phosphorus which clearly indicated that there is more of phytic phosphorus in the cotyledons and less in the hulls (Table 3).

A marked reduction was observed in phytate phosphorus caused by germination of faba bean cultivars for 10 days<sup>14</sup>. Dehulling of dry beans significantly increased the phytic acid content of beans as reported earlier<sup>15</sup>.

The trypsin inhibitor activity compared to raw samples decreased by about 44 and 30 per cent on cooking rice bean and mung bean respectively (Table 4). However, complete destruction of trypsin inhibitor

THESE STITES SERVICE SERVICES AND STROOTED AND MANU MANU BEAM								
Treatment	Appearance	Colour	Texture	Flavour	Overall acceptability			
		Rice bean						
Cooked	2.9	3.4	3.1	3.6	3.0			
Sprouted, cooked	3.9	4.0	4.9	3.6	3.9			
		Mung bean						
Cooked	2.9	3.4	3.1	3.0	2.9			
Sprouted, cooked	3.4	3.6	3.6	3.4	3.6			
'F' ratio <sup>a</sup>	3.4	2.9	2.3	1.3	6.8			
Least sig. diff <sup>b</sup>	1.5	0.9	1.5	1.3	1.0			

Treatment

Raw

Cooked

Sprouted

Sprouted, cooked

Sprouted, dehulled

TABLE 2. AVERAGE SENSORY SCORES FOR COOKED WHOLE AND SPROUTED RICE BEAN AND MUNG BEAN

Limits for average score: >4.6 - excellent; 2.6-4.5-very good; 3.6-3.5-good; 1.6-2.5-fair; <1.5 poor

<sup>a</sup>Treatment variance/Error variance; for significance, P (0.05/0.01); 3.16/5.09 (3, 18 df)

<sup>b</sup>Least significant difference

 TABLE 3. TOTAL PHYTTIC AND NON PHYTIC PHOSPHORUS CONTENTS IN

 COOKED. SPROUTED AND DEHULLED RICE AND MUNG BEANS

TABLE 4. TRYPSIN INHIBITOR ACTIVITY (TIA) AND TANNINS IN COOKED. SPROUTED AND DEHULLED RICE BEAN AND MUNG BEAN

TIA (%)

Mung

bean

15.26

2.51

7.58

2.50

17.70

Rice

bean

13.94

7.80

9.72

8.10

17.70

Tannins as tannic acid. (mg/100g)

Mung

bean

612

562

530

515

368

Rice

bean

993

721

687

437

306

Treatments	Total P (	(mg/100g)	Phytic P (mg/100g)		
	Rice bean	Mung bean	Rice bean	Mung bean	
Raw	399.9	410 5	133.2	183.5	
Cooked	400.8	412 0	130.6	181.6	
Sprouted	400.0	411.5	119.5	165.5	
Sprouted, cooked	401.1	412.0	106.7	160.4	
Sprouted, dehulled	389.5	398.5	181.1	191.9	
Sprouted, dehulled and cooked	389.9	399.7	180.8	190.8	

activity in *Phaseolus* species was possible by cooking for 5 min<sup>16</sup>. Since the results of the present study showed a slight decrease in trypsin inhibitor activity of rice bean during cooking, it is possible that residual activity may be due to inadequacy of cooking. For destroying trypsin inhibitor in soybean, more severe cooking is necessary<sup>17</sup>. The sprouted samples showed a decrease of about 30 and 50 per cent in trypsin inhibitor activity in rice bean and mung bean, respectively. Sprouted, dehulled samples showed higher trypsin inhibitor activity than sprouted ones (Table 4). Dehulling has been reported to increase trypsin inhibitor activity of dry beans by about 15 per cent<sup>15</sup>.

The rice bean variety contained considerably more tannins than mung bean (Table 4). In rice bean, the tannins were reduced by about 37.7 per cent as compared to a reduction of 8.2 per cent in mung bean. Sprouting further reduced the tannin content in both the beans. There was drastic reduction of tannins in sprouted dehulled samples of both the beans. Significant reduction in tannin content has been found with the removal of hulls from *Phaseolus vulgaris*<sup>15</sup>.

The haemagglutinating activities of rice bean and

The investigations have shown that rice bean variety, 'RBL-1' is potentially a nutritive pulse. Further research for improving its cooking and dehulling properties and other methods to reduce the antinutritional factors in them is emphasized.

#### Acknowledgement

The authors thank Prof. G.S. Bains, Department of Food Science and Technology, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana for his interest and valuable suggestions and critical comments. Thanks are also due to Dr. Bhupinder Singh, Department of Plant Breeding, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana for providing rice bean for the present work.

#### References

- 1. Aykroyd, W.R. and Doughty, J., Legumes in Human Nutrition. Nutritional studies series No.19. F.A.O. Rome, 1964, 2.
- 2. Liener, I.E., Legume toxin in relation to protein digestibility. A review. J. Fd Sci., 1976, 41, 1076.

- 3 Sousulski, F.W. and Youngs, C.G., Yield and functional properties of air classified protein and starch fraction from eight legume flours. J. Am. Oil Chem. Soc., 1979, 56, 292.
- Everson, G.J., Steenbock, H., Cederquist, D.C. and Parsons, H.T. The effect of soaking, germination and cooking on protein quality of mash beans. J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1978, 29, 461.
- Chattopadhyay, H. and Banerjee, S., Effect of germination on the biological value of protein and the trypsin inhibitor activity of some common Indian pulses. *Indian J. med. Res.*, 1953, 41, 185.
- 6. Hag, E.N., Hoard, N.F. and Morse, R.E., Influence of sprouting on the digestibility coefficient, trypsin inhibitor and globulin proteins of red kidney beans. J. Fd Sci., 1978, 43, 1874.
- 7. Rouge, P., Study of phytohaemagglutinin in lentil grains during germination and the first stage of plant development. Evaluation in the cotyledons. C.R. Acad. Sci., 1974, 278, 449.
- 8. Janabai, G., Parvathamma, R. and Santhini, K., Effect of germination on the levels of pectins, phytins and minerals in three selected legumes. *Indian J. Nutr. dietet.*, 1981, **18**, 87.
- 9. Singh, S.P. and Misra, B.K., Major constituents of rice bean J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1980, 17, 238.

- McCance and Widdowson, E.M., Phytin in human nutrition. Biochem. J., 1935, 29, 2694.
- Kakade, M.L., Rackis, J.J., Moghee, J.E. and Puski, G., Determination of trypsin inhibitor activity of soy products. A collaborative analysis of an improved procedure. *Cereal Chem.*, 1974, 51, 376.
- 12. Liener, J.E. and Hill, E.G., The effect of heat treatment on the haemagglutinin activity of soybean oil meal. J. Nutr., 1953, 49, 609.
- 13. Official Methods of Analysis. Association of Official and Analytical Chemists Washington, D.C. 1970, 11th Edn.
- Michael, Eskin, N.A. and Wiebe, S., Changes in phytase activity and phytate during germination of two faba bean cultivars. J. Fd Sci., 1983, 48, 270.
- Deshpande, S.S., Sathe, S.K. Salunkhe, D.K. and Comforth, D.P., Effect of dehulling on phytic acid polyphenols and enzyme inhibitor of dry beans (*Phaseolus vulgaris*). J. Fd Sci., 1982, 47, 1846.
- Gupta, K. and Wagle, D.S., Proximate composition and nutritive value of *Phaseolus mungoreus* - a cross between *Phaseolus mungo* and *Phaseolus aureus*. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1978, 15, 34.
- 17. Liener, I.E., Toxic Constituents of Plant Foodstuffs, Academic Press, New York, 1980, 2nd Edn.

# Studies on the Occurrence, Partial Purification and Effect of Heating on Peroxidase in Some Vegetables

M.N. RAMANUJA, H.S. VIBHAKARA AND K.S. JAYARAMAN Defence Food Research Laboratory, Mysore – 570 011., India

Received 4 May 1987; revised 29 December 1987

Peroxidase activity was assayed in fifteen vegetables. The concentration of enzyme in vegetables was compared on wet and dry weight basis and found to vary widely among them. Studies on partial purification of the enzyme from some vegetables showed that acetone precipitation gave better recovery and higher fold purification than ammonium sulphate. Rate of loss of activity of the enzyme with heating was studied using the acetone precipitate and the activity-time curves obtained at different temperatures in the range of 60-100°C. 'D' and 'Z' values were established from the curves. Among the vegetables studied, the enzyme from lobia and cluster beans was found to have higher heat resistance than others.

Peroxidase (POD) (E.C.1.11.1.7, donor: hydrogen peroxide oxidoreductase) is known to be the most heat stable enzyme in vegetables. It has been known to withstand temperatures of boiling water and substantially above without permanent inactivation<sup>1-4</sup>. It is among the most extensively investigated enzymes because of its wide distribution in nature especially in plants and its role in the formation of coloured products and off-flavour development in foods<sup>2.5-8</sup>.

A wide variation in the level of peroxidase activity among several vegetables has been reported earlier<sup>9</sup>. Any undesirable changes in colour and flavour on storage are due to inadequate blanching prior to processing<sup>10,11</sup>. Inactivation curves for the enzymes have been reported to exhibit two linear sections corresponding to a rapid inactivation phase and a highly delayed phase<sup>12,13</sup>.

Studies reported so far in literature are confined to a limited number of vegetables such as horseradish, spinach, potato, tomato, etc. No attempt has been made so far to screen the different types of vegetables cultivated in India for peroxidase activity and concentration and also evaluate the enzyme from the different sources for its heat resistance. Such a study is important with a view to laying down the minimum heat inactivation times for the different vegetables used for further processing like freezing, dehydration, canning etc., to ensure quality during storage.

In the studies reported here, 15 locally available vegetables were screened for the enzyme activity and concentration and the enzyme from vegetables exhibiting high concentration was partially purified and its thermal resistance characteristics was studied in terms of 'D' and 'Z' values.

#### **Materials and Methods**

*Raw Materials:* Following fresh vegetable varieties available in the local market were used.

Cabbage (Brassica oleracea var. Capitata Linn)-white cabbage, cauliflower (Brassica oleracea var. Botrytis Linn)-Indian cauliflower, Knol Khol (Brassica oleracea var. Gongylodes Linn)-White Vienna, Brinjal purple-'Arka Sheel', Brinjal green-'Arka Shirish', Japanese radish-'Japanese White', Horseradish-'Chinese pink', French bean-string type, (Vigna Catjang)-'Pusa Dofosli', Lobia cluster bean-'Pusa Sadabahar', Onion-'Pusa Red', green peas-'Bangalore local', pumpkin-'Arka Chandan.

*Extraction of peroxiduse:* Four grams of the cut plant tissue were homogenised in 40 ml of 0.05 M cold citrate-phosphate buffer (pH 5.0) for 5 min in a high speed homogeniser (Virtis, USA). The extracts were filtered through cheese cloth, centrifuged at 0°C and supernatant was used for further partial purification and heat inactivation studies.

Assay of enzyme activity: Peroxidase activity was assayed according to Mihalyi et  $al^9$ . The enzyme was assayed colorimetrically. The reaction mixture contained 1 ml enzyme extract, 5 ml citrate (0.025M) – phosphate (0.05M) buffer (pH 5.0) and 1.5 ml of 0.1 per cent H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>. The reaction was started by adding 2 per cent O-phenylene diamine and the absorbance at 450 nm was followed for 3 min in a Spectronic 20 colorimeter. One unit of peroxidase activity was defined as of 1 absorbance unit increment per min at 450 nm. Protein concentration in the extract was measured by the method of Lowry et  $al^{14}$ . using crystalline bovine serum albumin as standard. Partial purification of crude enzyme extract: Filtrate from the crude vegetable extract was centrifuged at  $15,000 \times G$  for 20 min at 0°C. The enzyme was precipitated by adding 1.6 volumes of acetone at  $-20^{\circ}$ C and stirring the mixture for about 10 min at  $-10^{\circ}$ C (freezing mixture). The precipitate was separated by cenrifugation at  $15,000 \times G$  for 10 min at  $-10^{\circ}$ C, dissolved in buffer, kept overnight at 0°C and centrifuged at 20,000 × G for 20 min to remove the inactive residue. The clear supernatant so obtained was used as partially purified enzyme. It was maintained at 0°C until used.

In the preliminary studies, the crude enzyme extract was precipitated at 0°C by saturation with calculated amounts of solid ammonium sulphate into various fractions, namely 0-50 per cent and 50-90 per cent. The precipitate from each fraction was collected, dissolved in a suitable volume of phosphate-citrate buffer (pH 5.0) and assayed for peroxidase activity and protein.

Study of heat resistance of the enzyme: About 0.5 to 1.0 ml of the partially purified enzyme extract after suitable dilution was placed in a pre-warmed test tube

of dimensions 13 mm O.D. and 20 cm long, kept immersed in a water bath at the required temperature. At each temperature, a known volume of the heated enzyme was withdrawn at different time intervals, immediately cooled by transferring to a test tube kept in an ice bath and the activity assayed as described above. 'D' values were obtained by plotting per cent relative activity against time for each temperature ranging from 60-100°C on semi-logarithmic paper. 'Z' values were obtained from a plot of 'D' value vs temperature on semi-logarithmic paper. Purified horseradish peroxidase (RZ = 2.0) obtained from Sigma Chemical Company, USA, was used for comparison.

#### **Results and Discussion**

*Enzyme concentration:* Peroxidase concentration, moisture and pH of various vegetables are given in Table 1. The level of enzyme activity was found to vary considerably with the type of vegetables; cluster beans, lobia, horseradish, cabbage and knol-khol possessing higher concentrations. Moisture content varied from 72 to 96 per cent and pH from 4.5 to 6.6. Variation in peroxidase concentration among

#### TABLE 1. PEROXIDASE CONCENTRATION OF VEGETABLES

			Peroxidase concn* (	(units/ g sample)	
Vegetables	Moisture (%)	рН	Wet wt. basis	Dry wt. basis	
Cluster beans (Cyamopsis tetraganolaba)	86.0	6.1	$50.3 \pm 9.0$	$359 \pm 64.0$	
Horseradish (Armoracia lapathifolia)	90.0	5.1	$40.0 \pm 6.5$	$400 \pm 65.0$	
Lobia (Vigna unguiculata L.)	80.0	5.6	$30.4 \pm 4.5$	$152 \pm 20.4$	
Cabbage (Brassica oleracea L.)	93.5	5.7	$30.0 \pm 1.8$	$462 \pm 30.0$	
Knol-khol (Brassica oleracea L.)	93.1	6.2	$21.0 \pm 1.8$	$304 \pm 28.4$	
Cauliflower (Brassica oleracea L.)	89.4	6.2	$15.5 \pm 1.2$	$146 \pm 12.2$	
Kovai tender (Coccinia indica)	93.4	4.8	$12.0 \pm 3.9$	$182 \pm 45.2$	
Japanese Radish (Raphanus Sativus L.)	95.0	5.2	$10.1 \pm 2.2$	$202 \pm 40.4$	
Brinjal (green) (Solanum melongena L.)	91.3	5.0	$3.8 \pm 1.0$	$44 \pm 11.0$	
Brinjal (violet) (Solanum melongena L.)	92.3	5.3	$3.3 \pm 0.8$	$43.6 \pm 10.4$	
Peas Green (Pisum sativum L.)	72.0	6.6	$1.9 \pm 0.5$	$6.7 \pm 2.1$	
Beans French (Phaseolus vulgaris L.)	90.8	6.0	$0.7 \pm 0.2$	$8.4 \pm 2.4$	
Onion (Allium cepa L.)	86.5	5.7	$0.3 \pm 0.1$	$2.3 \pm 0.7$	
Pumpkin (Cucurbita pepo)	85.3	6.2	$0.2 \pm 0$	$1.5 \pm 0$	
Ash gourd (Benincasa hispida)	96.2	4.5	$0.15 \pm 0$	$3.9 \pm 0$	

\*Figures (mean  $\pm$  s.d.) are the mean of six replicates drawn from six different lots.

	TABLE 2. FR	ACTIONATION OF	TIONATION OF CLUSTER BEAN PEROXIDASE				
Mode of extraction/ purification	Volume (ml)	Total activity (units)	Total protein (mg)	Sp activity (units/mg protein)	Recovery (%)	Fold puri- fication	
Citrate-phosphate buffer Ammonium sulphate	40	190.3	124	1.5	100.0	1.00	
0-50%	10	4.2	18.6	0.23	2.21	0.15	
50-90%	10	160	24.8	6.4	84.07	4.20	
Acetone precipitate	20	177	20.0	8.9	93.30	5.79	

Vegetables	Activity (ur.its/ml)	Protein (mg/ml)	Sp activity** (units/mg)	Fold purification	Recovery (%)	
			protein)		Acetone ppt	Ammonium sulphate ppt (50-90%)
Lobia	5.8	0.3	17.6(2.1)	8.8	96.5	30.8
Cluster beans	13.3	1.0	13.3(1.1)	12.1	93.3	84.1
Cabbage	11.1	0.4	30.7(2.5)	12.3	83.4	25.1
Cauliflower	4.6	0.7	7.0(1.2)	5.8	80.0	29.6
Horseradish	14.4	0.3	54.3(4.7)	11.4	79.0	29.8
French beans	1.0	0.9	1.2(0.2)	5.9	78.6	26.0
Japanese radish	3.3	0.1	26.8(5.0)	5.4	73.5	29.0
Kovai tender	1.5	0.6	2.0(1.1)	1.8	63.8	29.4
Knol-khol	3.3	0.2	17.3(3.0)	5.7	55.6	14.3

TABLE 3. ACTIVITY, PROTEIN AND SPECIFIC ACTIVITY OF PARTIALLY PURIFIED. PEROXIDASE FROM SOME VEGETABLES

\* Using acetone precipitation

\*\* Figures in parentheses are the specific activity of the corresponding crude buffer extract.

vegetables has been reported earlier also<sup>9</sup>.

As indicated in Table 2, 50-90 per cent ammonium sulphate fractionation gave the best recovery of the enzyme and the specific activity was 4 fold. Acetone precipitation was much better with 93 per cent recovery and six fold purification.

Table 3 gives the activity, protein content, specific activity and purification of acetone purified peroxidases from some vegetables. The data show that POD from cluster beans, horseradish and cabbage gave higher fold purification and kovai tender gave the least.

Heat inactivation: Results of studies conducted on the thermal stability and kinetics of heat inactivation of the partially purified enzyme extracts from some of the vegetables and also of pure horseradish peroxidase are given in Table 4. 'D' values were obtained by calculating the time required at a given temperature to reduce the activity to 10 per cent of the initial value. A plot of 'D' vs temperature provided the TDT curves or the 'Z' value. It was found that there were two linear

TABLE 4. 'D' AND 'Z' VA	'Z' value	EROXIDASE IN SOME VEGETABLES 'D' value (min)					
Vegetables							
	(°C)	60°C	70°C	80°C	90°C	100°C	
Lobia	30.0		12.9	6.0	4.2	1.4	
Cluster beans	30.0	—	10.0	4.8	1.9	1.1	
Horesradish	23.0	10.0	7.6	1.0	0.5	Nil	
Cabbage	20.3	4.8	2.4	0.4	Nil	Nil	
Kovai tender	20.0	5.0	3.0	1.0	Nil	Nil	
Japanese radish	16.9	4.0	0.8	0.2	Nil	Nil	
Knol-khol	15.7	2.2	0.75	Nil	Nil	Nil	
French beans	13.6	2.2	1.3	0.7	0.4	0.23	
Cauliflower	10.0	1.6	1.2	0.6	Nil	Nil	
Horseradish peroxidase*	25.3	_	11.1	3.2	1.5	0.65	
*Purified (sigma)							

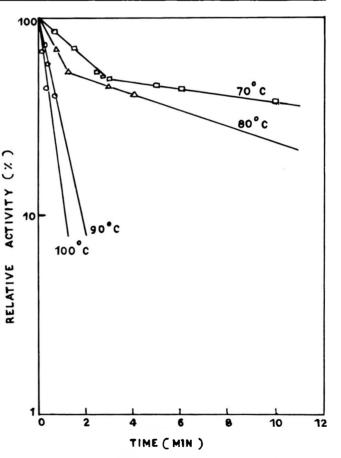


Fig. 1. Heat inactivation of peroxidase from cluster beans.

sections in the heat inactivation curve, one a rapid inactivation phase and the other a highly delayed phase. It has been reported that the break in the heat inactivation curve is due to two fractions of peroxidase which had different degrees of heat resistance, a heat sensitive peroxidase fraction and a heat resistance peroxidase fraction<sup>12</sup>. Figures for

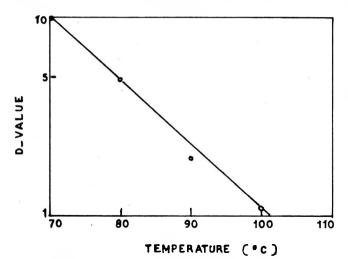


Fig. 2. Thermal destruction rate curve for inactivation of cluster bean peroxidase.

cluster beans are given (Fig. 1 and 2) to illustrate this point. Similar results have been reported earlier in the case of spinach peroxidase<sup>12</sup> and also in purified and crystallised horseradish peroxidase<sup>13</sup>. At 70 and 80°C the first part of the curve only has been used to evaluate 'D' values after extrapolation.

'Z' values reported in literature for horseradish peroxidase vary widely. The values obtained in this study were slightly lower (25.3°C) than the reported value  $(27.3^{\circ}C)^{15}$  Again in our study, the partially purified horseradish peroxidase was found to give a lower 'Z' value (23.0°C) than the purified enzyme obtained from Sigma (25.3°C).

Thus, peroxidases from cluster beans and !obia are less heat sensitive than enzymes from other vegetables including horseradish as they possessed higher 'Z' values and cauliflower peroxidase was the most heat sensitive enzyme.

#### Acknowledgement

The authors are thankful to Dr. T.R. Sharma, Director of the laboratory, for the constant encouragement and kind permission to publish this paper.

#### References

1. Reed, G. Oxidoreductases in *Enzymes in Food Processing* Academic press, New York, 1975, p 216.

- 2. Joslyn, M.A., Enzyme activity in frozen vegetable tissue. Adv. Enzymol., 1949, 9, 613.
- Sumner, J.B. and Somers, G.F., The iron enzymes. in Chemistry and Methods of Enzymes, Academic press, New York, 1947, 2nd Edn, 207.
- Tauber, H., The iron-porphyrin enzymes. 26. Enzymes in the meat, egg, vegetable and fruit industries. In *The Chemistry* and *Technology of Enzymes*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York, 1949, Ch 8, 189, 440.
- 5. Joslyn, M.A. and Bedford, C.L. Enzyme activity in frozen vegetables, asparagus, Ind. Engng. Chem. 1940, 32(1), 702.
- Joslyn, M.A., Criobiology in Freezing of Fruits and Vegetables, Academic press, New York, 1966, 583.
- Bedford, C.L. and Joslyn, M.A., Enzyme activity in frozen vegetable string beans, *Ind. Engng. Chem.*, 1939, 31(1), 751.
- Weaver, M.L. and Hautala, E., Study of hydrogen peroxide, potato enzymes and black spot, Am. Potato, J., 1970, 47, 457.
- Mihalyi, K. and Yamos-Vigyazo, L., Determination, localization and heat inactivation of peroxidase in some vegetables. Acta Aliment, 1975, 4, 291.
- Botter, H., The enzyme content and the quality of frozen vegetables I. Residual peroxidase activity. Nahrung, 1975, 19, 173.
- 11. Philippon, J. and Rouet-Mayer, M.A., Influence of blanching and preservation on the evolution of organoleptic characteristics, peroxidase activity and ascorbic acid content of frozen beans. *Revue Gen. Froid Frigorifig.*, 1971, **62**, 685.
- Deden, R., Fricker, A., Heintze, K., Paulus, K. and Zohn, H., Influence of heat treatment of spinach at temperatures upto 100°C on important constituents IV. Peroxidase. Lebensm. Wiss. und. Technol. 1975, 8, 147.
- Lu, A.T. and Whitaker, J.B., Some factors affecting rates of heat inactivation and reactivation of horseradish peroxidase. J. Fd Sci., 1974, 39, 1173.
- Lowry, O.H., Rosebrough, N.J., Farr, A.L. and Randall, R.J., Protein measurement with the Folin-phenol reagent. J. biol. Chem., 1951, 193, 265.
- Ling, A.C. and Lund, D.B., Determining kinetic parameters for thermal inactivation of heat resistant and heat labile isozymes from thermal destruction curves. J. Fd Sci., 1978, 43, 1306.

# **Studies on Maturation of Apples: Effect of Seasonal Variation on Physico-chemical Parameters and Their Correlations**

M.S. KRISHNA PRAKASH, P. NARASIMHAM, S. DHANARAJ, B. ARVINDAPRASAD, C.A. KRISHNA PRASAD, HABIBUNNISA AND S.M. ANANTHAKRISHNA'

Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore-570 013, India

Received 10 July 1987; revised 25 November 1987

Growth and maturation pattern of four cultivars of delicious apples grown in Himachal Pradesh were studied for seasonal variations during four consecutive years. All the physico-chemical maturity parameters employed showed clear changes during the maturation period and seasonal variations. Among them, the disappearance of starch with a starch pattern index of 4.0 and browning of seeds with a seed colour index of 6.0 together clearly define optimum harvest maturity. Making use of them, limits for optimum harvest maturity as affected by seasonal variations were determined for diameter, weight, total soluble solids, acidity and MT puncture values. All the maturity parameters considered showed highly significant linear correlation among one another. Apples harvested at optimum maturity showed good quality and storage life. The methodology will be useful as a quality control measure of fresh produce and in the study of seasonal, varietal and regional differences in apple quality.

Several methods based on employing physical, physiological and chemical parameters like fruit ground colour, size, ease of separation, fruit pressure, climatic conditions (number of days elapsed from full bloom, heat units, etc.), and the changes in the chemical constituents like total soluble solids, acidity and starch have been reported<sup>1-8</sup> for judging maturity of apples.

In all these studies, only a few of the internal quality parameters and/or external factors (agro-climatic conditions) have been taken into consideration. No attempts have been made to study these parameters exhaustively and use them to define clearly the harvest maturity, the influence of harvest maturity on fruit quality and to establish correlations among them. In the present investigation, ten different maturity parameters of the fruit itself, viz. visual skin colour, diameter, weight, density, respiration, fruit pressure, seed colour, acidity, total soluble solids and disappearance of starch were studied on four important commercial varieties of apples for four successive seasons (1973-76). They were used to define optimum harvest maturity clearly fixing limits and correlations were worked out.

#### Materials and Methods

Apple samples: An apple orchard spread over 12 ha, located in the village Thanedhar, latitude  $38^{\circ}$ , longitude 76°, 2270 m above sea level in Simla Hills of the Himachal Pradesh was chosen. The slope of the hill is in the north to south direction at this location. Four cultivars of apples viz. 'Royal Delicious', 'Red

Delicious', 'Rich-a-Red' and Golden Delicious' were planted intermingled. For each variety, 12 healthy and uniform bearing trees medium size around 20 years of age with at least 6 m height were selected at random from a continuous area of about 1.25 ha of the orchard within an altitude variation of about 30 m from the bottom most tree to the top most tree. During the four years period, the selected trees were given similar mineral nutrition with the usual prophylactic treatment against diseases as practised in the orchards.

Uniform sized apples located in the periphery of the tree upto a height of about 2 m from the ground were tagged with paper tags, harvested between 100 and 150 days after full bloom and used for different maturity tests. Eight weekly harvests were made in each year. At each harvest 120 fruits, 10 fruits per tree  $\times$  12 trees out of 1000 to 1500 fruits borne per tree were picked. The fruits from each tree were collected individually in a sack, labelled, brought and analysed in the laboratory at Thanedhar on the same day.

Physical and chemical tests of maturity: Colour, diameter, weight, density, starch-iodine test and seed colour test assessments were done on all the 120 fruits. Before starch-iodine test and seed colour test, respiration of 12 fruits (1 fruit/tree) in 3 replicates of 4 fruits and fruit pressure on 60 fruits (5 fruits/tree) were taken.

Diameter, weight and density: The diameter by using vernier calipers, weight by double pan Avery balance and volume by water displacement were determined. Density was computed from weight and volume data. *Fruit pressure:* The fruit pressure was measured using a Magness-Taylor (MT) puncture tester with a plunger of 5/16 of an inch diameter. On each fruit two observations as pressure just adequate to force the plunger of 5/16 of an inch diameter. On each fruit, two 7/16 of an inch, were taken and the mean pressure was expressed as lb/sq. in.

*Total soluble solids (TSS):* Juice expressed from the composite samples was analysed for the percentage TSS using a hand refractometer.

Acidity: The acidity was estimated on composite samples by standard method and expressed as per cent malic acid per 100 g fleshy part of the fruit.

*Respiration:* The respiration rate was determined according to the continuous current method of Loomis and Shull<sup>9</sup>.

Visual skin colour: During growth and maturation, the red coloured varieties which have an initial green colour picked up intermediate hues of red and green colour as the growth and maturation progressed and attained deep red finally. However, the extent of deep red colour formed on the surface of the fruits depends on its exposure to direct sunlight. These changes in the visual skin colour of apples were grouped into five stages as follows: Stage 1-100 per cent green (assigned point 1). Stage 2-50 per cent green and 50 per cent red (point 2), Stage 3-20 per cent green and 40 per cent greenish red and 40 per cent red (point 3), Stage 4-100 per cent red (point 4) and stage 5-100 per cent deep red (point 5). In 'Golden Delicious' apples, the fruits were initially light green in colour which turned into vellowish green, greenish vellow, pale vellow and finally into golden yellow. These were recorded and assigned points similarly for the five stages. A visual skin colour index (VSCI) as a weighted average using the percentage of fruits and points corresponding to different stages was worked out e.g., the percentages of number of fruits falling under the above five stages were 7, 5, 62, 15 and 11; the corresponding VSCI will be  $(7 \times 1 + 5 \times 2 + 62 \times 3 + 15 \times 4 + 11 \times 5)/100 = 3.18$ .

Seed colour: The changes in the colour of the seed from white in the immature stage to brown in the mature stage which take place by gradual browning from the micropilar end and spreading to the whole seed with the advancement in maturation was recorded by observing the colour of the seed. Six stages of browning of seed viz. 10, 25, 50, 75, 90 and 100 per cent (points 1-6) were identified based on the percentage of brown coloured area of the seed. A seed colour index (SCI) was worked out similarly as weighted average between the percentage of seeds in each stage of browning and their corresponding points<sup>10</sup>.

Starch-iodine test: The rate of disappearence of

starch from the core region in the equatorially cut apple slices was tested as described by Krishnaprakash *et al*<sup>11</sup>. A starch pattern index (SPI) was worked out using the percentage of fruits in each category of maturity and their corresponding points as a weighted average<sup>10</sup>.

Sensorv evaluation: To establish relationship between eating quality and harvest maturity as measured by SPI, only 'Red Delicious' apples during the first two seasons were studied. A separate set of 360 fruits (30 fruits per tree  $\times$  12 trees) under each of the three different stages of maturity assessed to be immature (stage 1), mature (stage 2) and overmature (stage 3) with an average value of SPI  $\leq 3.0, 3.5-4.5$ and  $\geq$  5.0, respectively were harvested. These were packed in 9 wooden crates (3 crates  $\times$  3 stages) with cell pack and transported to Mysore by railway. On arrival of the fruits at Mysore after 10 days, they were cold stored at  $32 \pm 1^{\circ}$ F,  $90 \pm 5$  per cent RH. Fruits were evaluated as on arrival, and after 3 and 5 months cold storage by 20 trained panelists on a descriptive quality profile procedure<sup>12</sup>.

Statistical analysis: The sensory data were analysed by analysis of variance followed by Duncan's new multiple range test<sup>13</sup>. Each of the ten maturity parameters was plotted against the number of days of maturity in a graph. Multiple linear regression (MLR) between selected parameters and correlation coefficients among all the parameters were calculated.

#### **Results and Discussion**

The results of sensory evaluation of 'Red Delicious' apples are presented in Table 1. The mean scores for sensory attributes during the first season indicate that on arrival the quality of fruits belonging to maturity stages 2 (mature) and 3 (overinature) were comparable whereas the quality of stage 1 (immature) was slightly inferior being on the unripe side. At 3 months cold storage, the stage 2 fruits were significantly different and superior in all the quality attributes to the other two stages which were comparable in quality but almost reached the limit of cold storage life. This tendency became very clear in 5 months stored fruits where stage 2 fruits remained significantly superior, acceptable and still had cold storage life as compared to the fruits of the other two stages which were comparable, inferior and of unacceptable quality. The inferior quality of the fruits in stage 1 is mainly due to the lack of development of aroma and taste qualities and in stage 3 due to the texture breakdown accompanied by poor juiciness, their respective scores being significantly higher than the stage 2 fruits. Stage 2 fruits showed desirable qualities in all the sensory attributes, mean scores

Harvest stage	Starch pattern index	Storage period (months)	Texture	Juiciness	Aroma	Taste	Overall quality
			Seaso	n 1			
1.	3.0	On arrival	3.5 <sup>b</sup>	3.2ª	2.9ª	2.8ª	2.9ª
2.	4±0.5	On arrival	3.1ª	3.2 <sup>a</sup>	3.3 <sup>b</sup>	3.2 <sup>b</sup>	3.2 <sup>b</sup>
3.	5.0	On arrival	3.5 <sup>b</sup>	3.2ª	2.9 <sup>b</sup>	3.2 <sup>b</sup>	2.8ª
1.	-	3	5.1 <sup>b</sup>	5.2 <sup>b</sup>	5.4 <sup>c</sup>	5.4°	2.7ª
2.	-	3	4.7ª	4.8ª	4.8 <sup>a</sup>	4.8 <sup>a</sup>	3.3 <sup>b</sup>
3.	-	3	5.5°	5.3 <sup>b</sup>	5.1 <sup>b</sup>	5.1 <sup>b</sup>	2.6ª
1.	-	5	5.5 <sup>b</sup>	5.6 <sup>b</sup>	5.9 <sup>c</sup>	5.8 <sup>c</sup>	1.9 <sup>a</sup>
2.	-	5	5.1ª	4.9 <sup>a</sup>	5.0 <sup>a</sup>	5.2ª	3.0 <sup>b</sup>
3.	-	5	5.8 <sup>c</sup>	5.9 <sup>c</sup>	5.4 <sup>b</sup>	5.5 <sup>b</sup>	2.1ª
			Seaso	n 2			
1.	3.0	On arrival	3.6ª	3.5ª	3.2ª	3.2ª	3.1ª
2.	4±0.5	On arrival	3.7 <sup>a</sup>	3.4ª	3.6 <sup>b</sup>	3.7 <sup>b</sup>	3.5 <sup>b</sup>
3.	5.0	On arrival	3.8 <sup>a</sup>	3.4ª	3.4 <sup>ab</sup>	3.8 <sup>b</sup>	3.5 <sup>b</sup>
1.	-	3	5.3 <sup>b</sup>	5.4 <sup>b</sup>	5.7°	5.6°	2.5ª
2.	-	3	5.0 <sup>a</sup>	4.9 <sup>a</sup>	5.0 <sup>a</sup>	5.0ª	3.3 <sup>c</sup>
3.	-	3	5.3 <sup>b</sup>	5.3 <sup>b</sup>	5.4 <sup>b</sup>	5.3 <sup>b</sup>	2.8 <sup>b</sup>
1.	-	5	5.4 <sup>b</sup>	5.5 <sup>b</sup>	5.9°	5.9 <sup>c</sup>	2.1ª
2.	-	5	5.1ª	5.1ª	5.2ª	5.3ª	2.9 <sup>b</sup>
3.	-	5	5.7°	5.8 <sup>c</sup>	5.5 <sup>b</sup>	5.6 <sup>b</sup>	2.3ª

# TABLE 1. QUALITY AND STORAGE BEHAVIOUR OF RED DELICIOUS APPLES HARVESTED AT DIFFERENT STAGES OF MATURITY DURING THE FIRST AND SECOND SEASONS

being within the range of good to fair till the end of the 5 months cold storage period. The data obtained in the next season confirmed these findings.

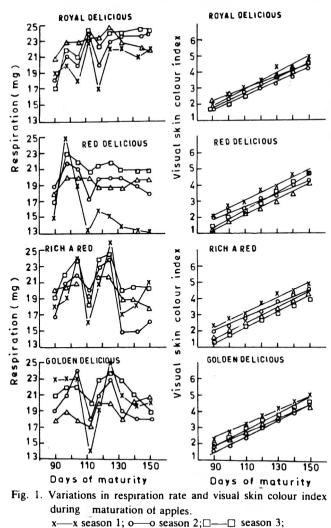
Thus, a significant relationship between maturity and quality was established. Immature fruits with an average value of SPI $\leq$ 3.0, showed inferior quality and poor storage life, mature fruits with an SPI range of 3.5-4.5, superior quality and longer shelf life and over-mature fruits with an average value of SPI $\geq$ 5.0, showed inferior quality and poor storage life. This indicates that fruit maturity at harvest plays an important role in influencing the quality and storage of apples. The results obtained in our preliminary studies reported earlier<sup>14</sup> were also confirmed by these findings.

Each one of the ten maturity parameters against days of maturity is presented in Fig. 1,2,3,4 and 5 which show their pattern of changes during the maturation period and also their distinct seasonal variations, the individual graphs not overlapping. Clear and well defined pattern of changes are observed in most of the maturity parameters. Diameter, weight, TSS, starch pattern index, SCI and VSCI showed steadily increasing trend whereas acidity and MT puncture values showed a decreasing trend. These parameters showed significant linear correlation among one another. However, density and respiration did not exhibit a definite pattern in relation to maturity.

Apple being a plantation crop, the fruits cannot attain uniform maturity at the same time. For an optimum harvest maturity, an ideal case is when the average SPI=4.00, a standard case is when the average SPI=3.75 - 4.25 and a limiting case is when the average SPI=3.5 - 4.5. A rational distribution of these is given in Table 2. With regard to SCI, a value of 5 will indicate slightly immature (SIM) stage and 6, mature (M) stage but values beyond 6 cannot be taken to represent overmature stage. Hence, it is not possible to work out a distribution with SCI.

Dhanaraj et  $al^{10}$ , by making use of the above concept in their study on the effect of elevation on maturity and quality of apples, have statistically determined the actual number of days required to attain optimum harvest maturity. Later, Narasimham et  $al^{15}$ ., in their study on the effect of meteorological conditions on maturation of apples used MLR between SPI, SCI and days of maturity and determined optimum harvest periods as a practical range of days because apple being an agricultural commodity considering a particular day as optimum for harvest is not practical; it can only be determined

Sensory mean scores for individual quality attributes: 3.5 = Possibility of quality improvement, 3.5-4.5 = optimal quality 5.5 = Limit for cold storage life: Overall quality: 5 = Excellent, 4 = Very good, 3 = Good, 2 = Fair, 1 = Poor, Mean scores carrying different superscripts in each column in each season under each storage period differ significantly ( $P \le 0.05$ ).



 $\Delta - \Delta$  season 4. as an interval as the fruits fall into different maturity

stage distributions as shown above. In other words, the interval between SPI=3.5, SCI=6 and SPI=4.5, SCI=6 in the MLR clearly define the optimum harvest maturity period.

Similarly, MLR equations between SPI, SCI and any one of the other five maturity parameters viz. TSS, acidity, diameter, weight and MT puncture values were determined. The limits for any parameter for optimum maturity were obtained for the two sets of

TABLE 2. PERCENTAGE PROBABLE DISTRIBUTION PATTERNS OF ACCEPTABLE LIMIT OF MATURE FRUITS FOR OPTIMUM HARVEST BASED ON STARCH PATTERN INDEX (SPI)

SPI = 4.0			SPI = 3.75-4.25			SPI = 3.50-4.50		
SIM	Μ	SOM	SIM	Μ	SOM	SIM	М	SOM
25	50	25	37.5	50	12.5	50	50	0
12.5	75	12.5	25	75	0	0	50	50
0	100	0	12.5	50	37.5			
			0	75	25			
M – M SOM –		· •	-		ightly in	nmatur	e	

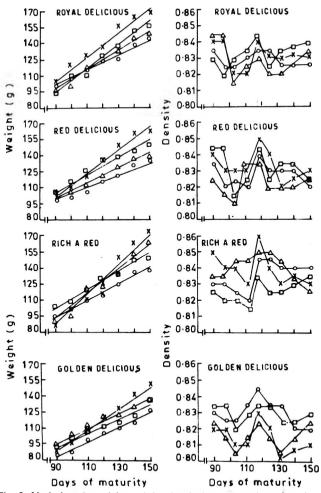
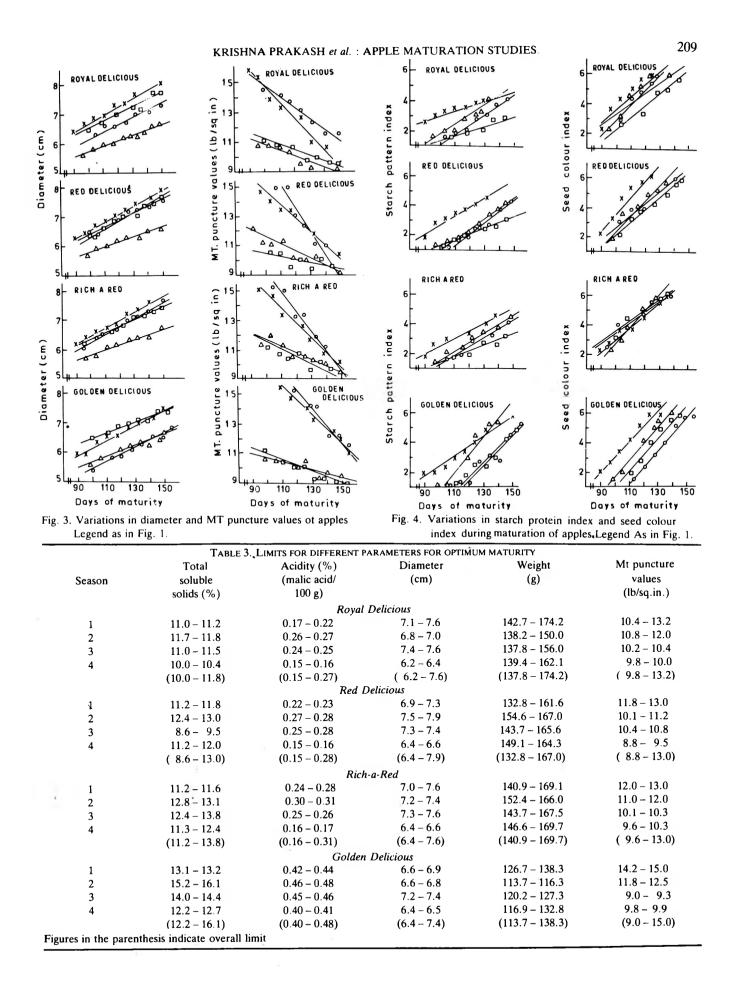


Fig. 2. Variations in weight and density during maturation of apples. Legend as in Fig. 1.

values (SPI=3.5, SCI=6 and SPI=4.5, SCI=6). In all these, the multiple correlation coefficients are highly significant establishing that the limits worked out are reliable. These limits for optimum maturity are given in Table 3. The overall limits shown for each cultivar accomodating the four years seasonal variations define the optimum maturity. In TSS and acidity, limits for 'Golden Delicious' were higher for the optimum harvest maturity than the other three varieties. In diameter, weight and MT puncture values, these limits were comparable among the varieties.

The study clearly showed that apples must be picked at optimum harvest maturity for better eating quality and storage life. The optimum values determined for TSS, acidity, diameter, weight, and MT puncture values as affected by seasonal variation in four cultivars of Delicious apples will help harvesting of fruits at the correct maturity. Further, the methodologv would be useful to study the seasonal, varietal and regional differences in apple quality as also the effect of various pre-harvest and post-harvest treatments on apples.



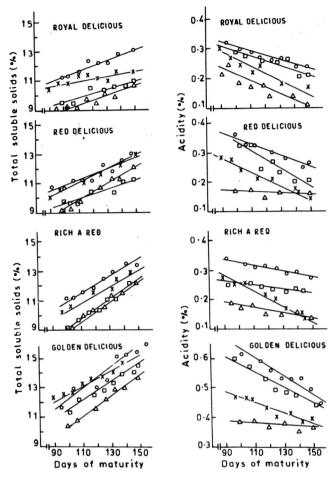


Fig. 5. Variations in total soluble solids and acidity during maturation of apples Legend as in Fig. 1.

#### References

- 1. Haller, M.M. and Smith, E., Evaluation of index of maturity for apples. USDA Tech. Bull., 1950, 1003, 53.
- 2. Eggert, F.P., The relationship between heat unit accumulation and length of time required to mature McIntosh apples. *Proc. Am. Soc. hortic. Sci.*, 1960, 76, 90.
- Fischer, D.V., Heat units and number of days required to mature some fruits in various areas of N. America. Proc. Am. Soc. hortic. Sci., 1962, 80, 114.

- 4. Louton, M.T. and Hamer, P.J.C., Predicting the optimum harvest dates of Delicious apples. J. Hort. Sci., 1983, 58, 37.
- 5. Blanpied, G.D., A study of indices for earliest acceptable harvest of Delicious apples. J. Am. Soc. hortic. Sci., 1974, 99, 537.
- 6. Beattie, B.B., Wild, B.L. and Goote. G.G., Maturity and acceptability of early picked Granny Smith apples for export. *Austr. J. exptl. agric. Anim. Hus.*, 1972, 12, 323.
- Beattie, B.B., and Wild, B.L., Assessing the maturity of Granny Smith apples for export. Agric. Gaz., New South Wales, 1973, 84(1), 30.
- Reid, M.S., Padfield, G.A.S., Watkins, C.B. and Harman, J.E., Starch-iodine pattern as a maturity index for Granny Smith apples. NZ J. agric. Res., 1982, 25, 229.
- 9. Loomis, W.E. and Shull, C.A., Methods in Plant Physiology, McGraw Hill Book Co., 1937.
- Dhanaraj, S., Krishnaprakash, M.S., Arvindaprasad, B., Ananthakrishna, S.M., Krishnaprasad, C.A. and Narasimham, P., Effect of orchard elevation on maturity and quality of apples. J. Fd Quality, 1986, 9, 129.
- Krishnaprakash, M.S., Arvindaprasad, B., Krishnaprasad, C.A., Narasimham, P., Ananthakrishna, S.M., Dhanaraj, S. and Govindarajan, V.S., Effect of apple position on the tree on maturity and quality, J. hortic. Sci., 1983, 58(1), 31.
- Dhanaraj, S., Ananthakrishna, S.M. and Govindarajan, V.S., Apple quality: Development of descriptive quality profile procedure for objective sensory evaluation, J. Fd Quality, 1980, 4, 83.
- 13. Harter, L.N., Critical values for Duncan's new multiple range test. *Biometrics*, 1960, , 16, 671.
- Krishnaprakash, M.S., Habibunnisa, Arvindaprasad, B., Narasimham, P., Ananthakrishna, S.M., Dhanaraj, S. and Govindarajan, V.S., Storage behaviour and sensory quality of Red Delicious apples of Himachal Pradesh harvested at different maturity stages. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1985, 22, 33.
- Narasimham, P., Dhanaraj, S., Krishnaprakash, M.S., Arvindaprasad, B., Krishnaprasad, C.A., Habibunnisa, and Ananthkrishna, S.M., Effect of meteorological factors on fruit maturation and prediction of optimum harvest of apples. *Scientia Hortic.* 1987, 8. 35.

# **Studies on the Baking Potential of Non-wheat Composite Flours**

E.N.T. AKOBUNDU, C.N. UBBAONU AND C.E. NDUPUH

Food Processing Technology, Federal University of Technology, P.M.B. 1526, Owerri, Nigeria

Received 9 June 1987; revised 17 November 1987

The baking properties of non-wheat flour composites of corn-cassava starch-soybean and corn-cassava starch-cowpea in breadmaking were examined. Results revealed that these non-wheat composite flours do not lend themselves to satisfactory dough development. Their performances were, however, improved when prepared in the form of batter. Consequently, these non-wheat blends required up to 98% water to produce acceptable product. Bread volume increased in corn-cassava-cowpea blend over its corn-cassava-soybean counterpart resulting in lighter loaf. Increasing the cowpea level above 5% lowered the quality of bread. The corn-cassava-cowpea blend was more acceptable than the corn-cassava-soybean sample. The implications of low gluten and protein substitution are discussed.

Bread is traditionally produced from wheat flour and wheat is grown satisfactorily only in some regions of the world. The implication is that non-wheat growing regions must either import their wheat or bread, if they want to eat bread. The other alternative is to exclude bread from their dietary regime. In Nigeria, it is easier for adults than it is for children to substitute another food item for bread. Nigeria's wheat import bill was estimated at over 500 millions in 1985. This no doubt constituted a major financial drain on the country's meagre foreign exchange reserve. The inability of some countries to sustain their wheat import and the need to have bread, now make it imperative that some substitutes for wheat in breadmaking must be found.

The concept of composite flour in breadmaking was introduced many years ago Graded levels of wheat flour were substituted with non-wheat flours to achieve degrees of success in breadmaking<sup>1,2</sup> Indigenous non-wheat flours were utilised in replacing portions of wheat flour in breadmaking<sup>3-6</sup>. In all these studies, the composite flours were blends of wheat and non-wheat flours. These investigators assumed that the availability of wheat was assured and sought to reduce the quantity used.

Although news reports claim that bread from non-wheat cereals and even from root tubers had been produced, there is dearth of information in the literature of such break-throughs. In selecting components of the non-wheat composite flours for breadmaking, raw materials that enjoy cultural acceptance should be considered in conjunction with their nutritional potential. This study was, therefore, an attempt to evaluate the baking characteristics of non-wheat composite flours of corn-cassava starch-soybean and corn-cassava starch-cowpea.

# **Materials and Methods**

Cowpea flour was prepared by dry milling the undehulled cowpea with a laboratory mill (Bamford 25 Grinding Mill, Bamford, England) to pass through a sieve of 200 microns. The other already processed ingredients were obtained from local market and the flours reground where necessary to 200 microns.

In one formulation, a composite flour of not less than 60 per cent corn flour, not more than 30 per cent cassava starch, and not more than 10 per cent full-fat soybean flour was used. The percentage of minor ingredients was sugar 4, salt 2, yeasts 2 and fat 1 of total flour. The water varied with composition of composite flour and the straight dough method was used. Another formulation tried was a composite flour of 80 per cent cowpea flour or full fat soybean flour. The percentage of minor ingredients was sugar 8, fat 6, yeast 2, and salt 1.5 of composite flour. Water requirement was variable and batter method was used.

The yeast (Engedura brand) was dissolved in warm water (38°C) at a ratio of 1:5. The dry ingredients were mixed with a Hobart dough mixer at a slow speed for 5 min. The dissolved yeast and remaining water were added to the dry mix and mixed for 10 min at medium speed. The resulting batter was allowed to bulk ferment for 30 min. This was followed by mixing at medium speed for 5 min. The composite batter was scaled and proofed for at least 30 min, and baked at 220°C.

The bread volume was measured with a bread volumeter operating on the principle of seed displacement after the loaves had cooled. The loaves were sensorily evaluated in terms of appearance, crust colour, crumb colour, grain, texture, flavour, and chewability by untrained panelists.

# **Results and Discussion**

The major observation with non-wheat flour was that it did not lend itself to the conventional straight method of bread manufacture. This dough characteristic behaviour of non-wheat flour was independent of composite flour composition. The water requirement of non-wheat flour was higher than the all-wheat control and increased as the corn flour fraction increased. The higher water absorption capacity of corn flour explains the observed higher water requirement. The resulting dough of non-wheat composite flour lacked extensibility and was difficult to handle during mixing and subsequent baking. The lack of extensibility was due to the absence of gluten in the corn-cassava starch-soybean blend. The non-wheat bread was longer than the control for the same loaf size. The rate of heat penetration was obviously slower for non-wheat as revealed by the crumb structure and this was responsible for the longer baking time.

TABLE 1. VOLUME VARIA Cor	TION OF NON-		SITE BREAD
	Cassava	<i>.</i>	Loaf vol.*
Corn	Starch	Soybean	(%)
All-wheat (control)	_	-	100
60	30	10	41
70	20	10	33
80	15	5	28
85	10	5	20
100	0	0	17

\*Average of three determinations

The loaf volume of the resulting bread from non-wheat composite flour using the straight dough method was unacceptably low (Table 1). Even at 60 per cent corn flour, the loaf volume was less than 50 per cent of the all-wheat control. The results showed that the loaf volume decreased progressively with increased level of corn flour. The all-corn bread presented only 17 per cent of the all-wheat bread volume. The non-wheat products were too heavy indicating dense structure. They were rock-like hard and could not be sliced. The 'loaves' showed extensive cracking; gully formations on the crust were evident. The resulting non-wheat products were generally unacceptable and did not resemble the all-wheat control bread. The results showed that acceptable products could not be produced through the straight dough method of breadmaking.

Results from the experiment using batter instead of the traditional dough method of breadmaking showed greater promise. The samples from the batter method resembled more of bread than those prepared by the dough method in all categories of bread evaluation. The resulting batter product was sliceable, had the shape and appearance of bread, and did not show extensive cracks.

Water requirement substantially increased to 97-100 per cent of the non-wheat composite flour. With the addition of 100 per cent water based on non-wheat composite flour, there was minimal cracking of the crust and better crumb texture than similar samples with 97 per cent water (Table 2). It was evident that

	Co	mposite	flour	type			-	Sp.							
Bread sample	Corn	Cas- sava starch	Soy- bean	Cow pea	Water (%)	Loaf vol. (cm <sup>3</sup> )	Loaf wt. (g)	loaf vol. (cm <sup>3</sup> /g)	Appea- rance	Crust colour	Crumb colour	Grain	Tex- ture	Chewa- bility	Fla- vour
A	85	10	5	-	97	50	250	2.00	Mod. cracks light	Bright	Bright	Good	Good	Chewy Crum- bly	Good
В	85	10	-	5	97	600	275	2.18	Mod. cracks light	Slight dark	Slight dull	Good	Good	Chewy crum- bly	Exce- llent
C	80	10	-	10	98	800	450	1.78	Min. cracks heavy	Dark	Dull	Good	Good	Chewy crum- bly	Beany
D	85	10	-	5	100	1000	425	2.35	Min. cracks light	Slight dark	Slight dull	Good	Poor dense	Chewy crum- bly	Exce- llent

TABLE 2. BREAD CHARACTERISTICS OF NON-WHEAT COMPOSITE FLOURS

the water requirement for the 85 per cent corn flour, 10 per cent cassava starch, and 5 per cent cowpea flour composite was about 100 per cent on flour basis. Corn bread baked with up to 100 per cent water content reportedly resulted in minimally cracked surface. Higher water requirement resulted in lower specific volume of the non-wheat bread. Bread samples B and D (Table 2) were the same in all respects except in their water content. The low specific volume resulted in heavy and structurally dense bread, though less crumbly.

The differences between samples A and B (Table 2) were due to influence of soybean flour and cowpea flour, respectively. There were no significant differences in specific volume. However, the results were substantially different from the specific volume reported for starch or wheat bread. The slightly dark colour of the composite bread containing cowpea resulted from milling cowpea without dehulling. When the cowpea fraction of the composite increased, both crust and crumb colour were negatively affected as indicated in sample C (Table 2).

The flavour of the composite bread containing cowpea flour was more acceptable to the panelists than the counterpart soybean flour. This observation can be traced to traditional food habit. People in this ecological zone traditionally accept cowpea in whatever form it is prepared and are likely to prefer it to the foreign soybean flavour. Although the cowpea flavour is widely accepted in this region, when the content in the composite flour was 10 per cent, the beany flavour was detectable (Table 2). The results showed that incorporation of up to 10 per cent cowpea flour in the non-wheat composite bread negatively affected the bread flavour. The beany flavour problem had been identified as a major factor affecting the utilisation of legumes in food formulations.

The increase in cowpea flour component resulted in low specific loaf volume. It had been reported thatincreased protein addition in bread caused reduction in loaf volume of substituted wheat protein. This is because of lack of structure-forming proteins. Results of this, work indicate that other factors like moisture content, proofing time, and flour composition also contribute to variation in loaf volume. For the non-wheat blends studied, 30 min proofing was found adequate. The bread had flat or dome-shaped top and open crumb texture. When proofing time was extended beyond 30 min the resulting loaf had depressed top, compact crumb and dense texture (Table 3).

Low gluten level of non-wheat flours had been identified as the major cause of poor loaf volume, crumbly texture, and general poor quality of non

TABLE 3. EFFECT OF	PROOFING TIME O	N QUALITY	F NON-WHEA
C	OMPOSITE FLOUR B	READ	
	Рго	ofing time (m	in.)
Loaves	30	35	40
Weight (g)	250	260	290
Volume (cm <sup>3</sup> )	850	800	825
Sp vol. (cm <sup>3</sup> /g)	3.40	3.08	2.84
Top appearance	Flat/dome-	Slightly	Depressed
	shaped	depressed	I
Crumb texture	Open	Slightly	Compact

compressed

wheat bread<sup>11-14</sup>. In all our studies, the non-wheat batter developed good dome-shaped top after proofing. However, the structure collapsed during baking resulting in either flat or depressed top. The inability of the non-wheat batter to retain the dome-shaped structure was due to little or no gluten network formed. The structures formed during proofing were obviously too weak to withstand baking conditions. Consequently, the loaves collapsed during baking. The absence of gluten in non-wheat batter was responsible for the observed poor gas retention which in turn influenced the bread texture.

It is concluded that the incidence of collapsed structure and depressed top in non-wheat breads could be reduced by using narrow pans. Utilising the batter approach, it is possible to produce bread using corn-cassava starch-legume blends; it has a characteristic which is distinct from regular wheat bread. Such special bread should be evaluated on its own merit, if the concept of non-wheat bread is to survive and becomes acceptable.

#### References

- Harden, M.I. and Yang, S.P., Protein quality and supplementary value of cottonseed flour. J. Fd Sci., 1975, 40, 75.
- 2. D'Appolonia, B.L., Rheology and baking studies of legume-wheat flour blends. Cereal Chem., 1977, 54, 53.
- 3. Okaka, J.C. and Potter, N.N.; Functional and storage properties of cowpea powder-wheat flour blends in breadmaking. J. Fd Sci., 1977, 42, 828.
- 4. Olatunji, O and Akinrele, I.A., Comparative rheological properties and bread qualities of wheat diluted with tropical tuber and breadfruit flours. *Cereal Chem.*, 1978, **55**, 1.
- Ehirim, N.F., Supplementary Effect of Plantain Flour on Bread Quality. 1986, B.Tech. Thesis. Fed. Univ. of Technology, Owerri.
- Ndukife, I.U. Effect of Breadfruit Flour on Bread Quality Characteristics. 1986, B.Tech. Thesis. Fed. Univ. of Technology, Owerri.

- Onyekwere, O.O., Koleoso, A.O. and Bamiro, B.A. Effect of water content on the baking quality of corn bread. *Paper* presented at the 10th Conference of Nig. Inst. Fd Sci. & Tech., Badagry. 1986.
- 8. Ranhotra, G.S., Loewe, R.J. and Puyat, L.V., Preparation and evaluation of soy-fortified gluten-free bread. J. Fd Sci., 1975, 40, 62.
- 9. Okaka, J.C. Potter, N.N., Physico-chemical and functional properties of cowpea powders processed to reduce beany flavour. J. Fd Sci., 1979, 44, 1235.
- Satterlee, L.D., Bembers, M. and Kendrick, J.G., Functional properties of the great northern bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris*) protein isolate. J. Fd Sci., 1975, 40, 81.

- 11. McGreer, R.H., A gluten-free wheat product made with cellulose gum. J. Am. dietet. Ass., 1967, 51, 534.
- 12. Kim, J.C. and DeRuiter, D., Bread from non-wheat flours. *Fd. Technol.*, 1968. 22, 867.
- Onyekwere, O.O. Koleoso, A.O. and Bamiro, B.A., Baking with non-wheat composite flours. Paper presented at the 10th Conference of Nig. Inst. Fd Sci. & Tech., Badagry, 1986.
- 14. Akobundu, E.N.T. Utilisation of composite flour in the bakery industry: Its problems and prospects. Paper presented at the International Workshop on Food Production, Processing and Distribution Management in the Humid Tropics. Owerri, Nigeria, 1987.

# Supplementation of Glycerolysed Oils and Alpha-amylases in Breadmaking. I. Effect on Rheological Properties of Dough

USHA BAJWA AND G.S. BAINS

Department of Food Science & Technology, Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, 141004, India

Received 6 April 1987; revised 20 November 1987

Effect of groundnut oil, glycerolysed groundnut oil, cottonseed oil and glycerolysed cottonseed oil with and without alpha-amylase supplements on rheological properties of dough was evaluated using Brabender Färinograph and amylograph. The treatments had profound effect in decreasing dough consistency after 15 min mixing. However, peak viscosity and viscosity of paste at 95°C were appreciably increased with oils/glycerolysed oils. Mixing tolerance index and gelatinization temperature were significantly decreased. Alpha-amylases lowered falling number values and increased maltose. With intimate mixing of oils/glycerolysed oils, falling number values were found to be increased whereas maltose value decreased. Effect of increasing levels of incorporation of oils/glycerolysed oils is also presented.

The role of surfactants in breadmaking as antistalants has been studied. The use of antistaling additives has been reviewed by Maga<sup>1</sup>. Mono-and di-glycerides of fatty acids have been used in breadmaking and their beneficial effect on loaf of high protein bread have been widely accepted<sup>2</sup>. The interaction of the surfactants in medium protein flour loaves have given rise to doubt because of the tendency of the loaf to become crumbly when stored. Glycerolysed oil as an additive in bread making has the advantage of easy and economic dispensation during bread making because of its desirable melting point and flow properties<sup>3</sup>.

Many workers have suggested that shortenings function as improving agents in bread by acting as lubricants between the starch granules and the gluten filaments<sup>4,5</sup>. However, very few reports have been published on the rheological and baking properties as affected by oils/fatty acids/glycerinated fats. Incorporation of fatty acids increase the gelatinization viscosity<sup>6,7</sup>. However, it has been reported by Gray and Schoch<sup>8</sup> that fatty acids decreased hot paste viscosity. Arya and Narsimha Murthy<sup>9</sup> observed that triglycerides and vegetable oils did not increase the gelatinization viscosity of wheat *atta*.

Alpha-amylase supplements have limited role to play. They provide a partial solution to counteract the firming of bread after baking. The effect of different alpha-amylase supplements alone on the dough and paste characteristics of Indian wheat flours<sup>10-12</sup> and high protein bread flours of Canadian and U.S. wheats<sup>13-16</sup> has been reported. There is hardly any report which describes the effect of alpha-amylases along with oils/fatty acids/glycerinated fats on rheological properties of dough. Therefore, this investigation was undertaken to observe the effect of groundnut oil and cottonseed oil and their glycerolysed preparations with and without alpha-amylase supplements on mixing and pasting characteristics of wheat dough.

## Materials and Methods

*Flour:* 'PBW-12' var. wheat (1983-84) was milled into flour of 74.0 per cent extraction in a Buhler Pneumatic mill (MLU 202). The flour contained 9.7 per cent crude protein and 9.1 per cent damaged starch. It had a diastatic activity of 235 mg maltose/10 g flour and a colour grade of 4.3.

Glycerolysed oils: Glycerolysed groundnut and cottonseed oils were prepared in the laboratory<sup>3</sup> and they contained 20.3 and 6.0 per cent alpha-mono-glycerides, respectively, as determined by Standard AOCS<sup>17</sup> procedure.

Amylases: Wheat malt was prepared in the laboratory. Fungal amylase was Novo fungamyl (Denmark) whereas bacterial alpha-amylase was obtained from M/s Schwarz (U.S.A). The amylases were supplemented at a level of 8.0, 20.0 and 0.5 S.K.B./100 g flour, respectively. To find out the optimum level of amylases, preliminary trials were carried out according to the study of Harinder *et al*<sup>12</sup>.

*Chemical analysis:* Protein, diastatic activity and colour grade were determined according to standard AACC<sup>18</sup> procedure.

*Rheological studies:* AACC<sup>18</sup> method was followed for Brabender farinograph and Brabender amylograph studies. Flour had a farinograph water absorption of 59.8 per cent. It was mixed for 15 min in

a farinograph. Seventy g flour (on 14 per cent moisture basis) was used in the amylograph for observation of pasting properties. The results were average of two replications.

The semi-automatic apparatus Hagberg falling number AB, Sweden, was used and diastatic activity was determined according to AACC<sup>18</sup> procedure. Average results of three replications are being reported.

# **Results and Discussion**

The farinograph curve characteristics as influenced by intimately mixing of oils/glycerolysed oils with and without alpha-amylase supplements are presented in Table 1. The maximum consistency of dough in the farinograph bowl was the most appreciably affected parameter. It decreased on addition of oils/ glycerolysed oils. The increase in the level of usage from 0.5 to 1.0 per cent and/or supplementation with alpha-amylases further decreased both characteristics. Maximum consistency observed was 435 to 500 B.U. The drop in consistency after 15 min of mixing in the farinograph ranged from 55 to 110 B.U. Consistency after 15 min, mixing was significantly decreased with the addition of amylases and also with the increased level of oil/glycerolysed oil (Table 2).

Alpha-amylases played a significant role in reducing the dough development time (Table 3). However, no definite interaction was observed when used in combination with oil/glycerolysed oil. Mixing tolerance index was adverselv affected bv alpha-amylases and oils/glycerolysed oils. The increase in the level of incorporation from 0.5 to 1.0 per cent of oil/glycerolysed oil further lowered the mixing tolerance index. The decrease ranged from 10 to 40 B.U., the maximal decrease being with the addition of 1 per cent glycerolysed cottonseed oil. The effect of glycerolysed groundnut oil on farinograph curve characteristics was more pronounced than that of glycerolysed cottonseed oil. This is attributed to the alpha-monoglycerides higher amount of in glycerolysed groundnut oil. Garti et  $al^{19}$ , reported negligible effect on mixing tolerance on addition of 0.5 per cent mono-and diglycerides to flour. However, according to Tsen and Weber<sup>20</sup> developing time of dough was decreased when monoglycerides were used at 0.5 per cent level in the dough of high protein Canadian bread wheat flour. Dough properties are deleteriously affected by the level and nature of alpha-amylase supplements as studied with farinograph<sup>10-12</sup>.

The results showing the effect of oils/glycerolysed

TABLE 1. EFFECT OF OILS AND GLYCEROLYSED OILS WITH AND WITHOUT ALPHA-AMYLASE SUPPLEMENTS ON MAXIMUM CONSISTENCY AND CONSISTENCY AFTER 15 MIN MIXING

Oil/glyc	erolysed oil		Max consist	ency, B.U.		Consistency after 15 min, B.U.				
Name	Quantity (g/100g)	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial	
Control	0.0	500	500	480	495	415	415	370	405	
GO	0.5	470	470	460	455	395	395	360	370	
	1.0	460	450	435	440	385	385	355	355	
GGO	0.5	460	450	450	455	395	380	390	385	
	1.0	435	430	430	430	375	370	385	375	
СО	0.5	470	490	460	455	375	395	360	395	
	1.0	460	460	430	450	385	380	350	385	
GCO	0.5	470	460	460	470	395	380	370	395	
	1.0	455	435	435	455	385	370	355	385	

GO, ground nut oil; GGO, glycerolysed groundnut oil; CO, cotton seed oil; GCO, glycerolysed cottonseed oil

TABLE 2. ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE FOR VARIOUS RHEOLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DOUGH

Source of			Mean sum of squares								
variation	D.F.	Max consis tency	Consist- ency after 15 min mixing	0	Mixing toler- ance Index	Gela- tini- zation temp.	Peak visco- temp	Peak visco- sity	Viscosity at 95°C	Falling No.	Diasta- tic acti- vity
α-amylases	3	636.6**	2039.4**	2.00**	131.3*	0.40*	141.43**	575460.2**	388270.6**	33664.1**	10750.3**
Oils/gly. oils	- 3	282.4**	43.6	0.37	145.1*	0.97**	12.47**	48419.9*	18263.5**	1386.7**	293.7**
Levels	2	10420.3**	3113.0**	0.95**	1602.1**	0.30	2.40	39325.7	22243.9**	1800.5**	883.4**
Error	39	52.82	111.2**	0.16	38.8	0.14	1.95**	13272.7**	2053.6**	118.5**	23.4

Oil/glycero	olysed oil	1	Dough develop	ment time. m	in	Mixing tolerance index, B.U.				
Name	Quantity (g/100g)	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial	
Control	0.0	3.8	3.1	2.5	3.6	90	90	75	75	
GO	0.5	3.5	3.8	3.8	4.0	75	80	80	75	
	1.0	3.5	3.5	3.8	4.3	70	70	70	65	
GGO	0.5	3.4	3.6	3.1	4.0	65	70	70	70	
	1.0	4.1	4.5	2.5	5.0	60	60	45	65	
CO	0.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.6	75	80	80	60	
	1.0	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.0	65	70	70	60	
GCO	0.5	3.8	3.1	2.5	3.5	65	65	70	70	
	1.0	4.5	3.9	2.5	4.1	50	60	55	65	

TABLE 3. EFFECT OF OILS AND GLYCEROLYSED OILS WITH AND WITHOUT ALPHA-AMYLASE SUPPLEMENTS ON DOUGH DEVELOPMENT TIME AND
MIXING TOLERANCE INDEX

TABLE 4. EFFECT OF OILS AND GLYCEROLYSED OILS WITH AND WITHOUT ALPHA-AMYLASE SUPPLEMENTS ON GELATINIZATION TEMPERATURE AND PEAK, VISCOSITY TEMPERATURE

Oil/glycer	rolysed oil		Gelatinizatio	n temp. (°C)		Peak viscosity temp. (°C)					
Name	Quantity (g/100g)	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial		
Control	0.0	60.2	59.5	60.2	60.0	86.0	78.5	86.5	87.7		
GO	0.5	60.0	59.5	60.2	59.5	86.5	17.5	86.5	85.7		
	1.0	60.0	59.5	60.2	59.5	87.0	79.5	86.5	84.5		
GGO	0.5	61.5	60.0	61.0	60.5	87.5	85.0	88.7	87.2		
	1.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	60.2	88.0	86.5	88.5	88.5		
CO	0.5	60.5	60.5	60.2	60.2	87.2	79.7	86.5	86.2		
	1.0	59.5	60.2	60.2	60.0	86.5	80.5	87.0	86.0		
GCO	0.5	60.0	60.2	59.5	60.2	86.0	78.2	86.5	85.7		
	1.0	60.2	60.0	59.5	60.0	87.0	78.0	87.2	86.0		

oils with and without alpha-amylase supplements on paste characteristics are presented in Tables 4 and 5. The flour-water slurry started thickening between the temperature range of 59.5 and 61.5°C. Peak viscosity was attained at 77.5 to 88.7°C which has been found to be significantly affected by the source of alpha-amylase and oil/glycerolysed oil. The main differences in peak viscosity temperature in the presence of 0 to 1.0 per cent oil/glycerolysed oil in flour water system depended on the source of alpha-amylase supplement. The wheat malt significantly (Table 2) reduced the

temperature at which the flour paste became viscous. Peak viscosity temperature of paste dropped from 86.0 to 78.5 in the presence of 8.0 SKB wheat malt. However, temperature was increased to 85.0 and 86.5°C in the presence of 0.5 and 1.0 per cent glycerolysed groundnut oil, respectively. Type of oil/glycerolysed oil significantly increased the peak viscosity temperature. However, their increasing amounts did not show any effect as evidenced from Tables 2 and 4.

Peak viscosity and viscosity at 95°C were affected

Oil/glycerolysed oil			Peak visco	sity, A.U.			Viscosity at	95°C, A.U.	
Name	Quantity (g/100g)	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial
Control	0.0	640	175	635	540	360	20	360	270
GO	0.5	650	175	645	570	395	10	380	300
	1.0	670	182	665	595	390	20	378	310
GGO	0.5	850	220	840	822	460	22	450	410
	1.0	915	280	905	902	590	80	580	565
со	0.5	642	175	635	558	375	20	360	305
	1.0	675	190	650	570	390	25	380	305
GCO	0.5	700	180	682	650	390	12	382	382
	1.0	725	190	710	695	430	20	385	385

most with the supplementation of alpha-amylases as oils/glycerolysed well as oils. Alpha-amylases decreased the peak viscosity whereas oils/glycerolysed oils increased it (Table 5). The wheat malt alphaamylase decreased the peak viscosity value from 640 to 175 A.U. Maninder and Bains<sup>11</sup> reported a decrease of 67.9 to 69.5 per cent in the peak viscosities when barley and wheat malt supplements were added to the wheat flour. Starches of different origin showed differences in the peak viscosities as reported by Medcalf et  $al^{21}$ . Hutchinson<sup>22</sup> observed substantial differences in the four paste viscosities which were unexplained by the variations in alpha-amylase activity. Glycerolysed groundnut oil notably increased the peak viscosity of control from 640 to 850 and 915 A.U. on account of 0.5 and 1.0 per cent supplementation, respectively. The increase in paste viscosity was more conspicuous in fungamyl and bacterial alpha-amylase. Glycerolysed cottonseed oil increased the paste viscosity to 700 and 725 A.U. (from 640) with 0.5 and 1.0 per cent level of incorporation respectively. Collison<sup>23</sup> reported that surfactant is adsorbed on the surface of the starch granules and thereby decreases the swelling power and gelatinization viscosity. However, in the present study glycerolysed oils significantly increased the paste viscosities. It is likely that an emulsifier having hydrophilic as well as hydrophobic moities complex with amylose of the starch granule resulting in inter-granular adhesion. Such complexes show high paste viscosities.

Viscosity of pastes at 95°C in the amylograph was found to be increased when oils/glycerolysed oils were used. Viscosity increased from 360 to 395 and 390 A.U. with groundnut oil and 460 and 490 A.U. with glycerolysed groundnut oil at a level of 0.5 and 1.0 per cent, respectively. However, increase in viscosity with the use of cottonseed oil at 0.5 and 1.00 per cent was only 15 and 30 A.U. respectively. Wheat malt pastes irrespective of addition of oil/glycerolysed oil exhibited extremely low paste viscosities at 95°C as compared to higher paste viscosities when fungal and bacterial alpha-amylases were used with/without oil/ glycerolysed oil. This can be attributed to the extensive and drastic dextrinization of starch even at very low levels of supplementation of wheat malt<sup>12</sup>. The results of different alpha-amylase supplements on paste characteristics are in accordance with the results of Johnson and Miller<sup>13</sup>, Amos<sup>14</sup>, Pomeranz and Shellenberger<sup>15</sup>, Mamaril<sup>16</sup> *et al*, Maninder<sup>10</sup> and Maninder and Bains<sup>11</sup>. However, there is no report which simultaneously compared both types of supplements i.e. alpha-amylases and oil/glycerolysed oil.

Wheat malt supplement notably reduced the falling number values of the flour followed by bacterial and fungal amylases (Table 6). The present data are in agreement with the reports of Maninder<sup>10</sup> and Harinder et  $al^{12}$ . Effect of groundnut as well as cottonseed oils on falling number values was negligible. Unlike these, glycerolysed preparation tended to increase falling number values of the control as well as of the samples containing alpha-amylases. Further, increase in the level of incorporation of glycerolysed oils increased the falling number values: there was a marked increase in case of fungamvl and bacterial amylase supplemented flour. Selvaraj et  $al^{24}$ reported that incorporation of 0.5 per cent glycervl monostearate increased the falling number value of flour from rain damaged wheat from 152 to 162 sec.

There is a definite effect of alpha-amylases in increasing the diastatic value of flour<sup>10-12,25-27</sup> However, diastatic activity was lowered when the flour was intimately mixed with glycerolysed oils (Table 6). It was further decreased as the level of glycerolysed preparation was increased. On comparing the diastatic values of the samples in which glycerolysed groundnut oil was used, the decrease was more than the

TABLE 6. EFFECT OF OILS AND GLYCEROLYSED OILS WITH AND WITHOUT ALPHA-AMYLASE SUPPLEMENTS ON HAGBERG FALLING NUMBER AND
DIASTATIC ACTIVITY

Oil/glycer	rolysed oil		Hagberg fall	ing No. (sec)		Diastatic activity (mg maltose/10g)				
Name	Quantity (g/100g)	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial	Control	Wheat malt	Fungamyl	Bacterial	
Control	0.0	464	345	435	416	235	305	268	261	
GO	0.5	465	346	437	419	223	299	261	261	
	1.0	467	355	444	425	223	296	255	258	
GGO	0.5	485	350	475	465	219	292	249	249	
	1.0	497	368	486	467	199	279	235	242	
СО	0.5	463	345	435	416	226	299	267	261	
	1.0	466	352	440	420	226	296	267	258	
GCO	0.5	474	353	465	462	223	299	258	255	
	1.0	487	357	479	466	216	292	252	245	

corresponding samples having glycerolysed cottonseed oil. This difference may be attributed to the interaction of alpha-amylase supplements and glycerolysed preparations, especially glycerolysed groundnut oil which had a higher alpha-monoglyceride content.

The results of the present investigation conclusively demonstrate that glycerolysed groundnut and cottonseed oils did produce beneficial effect on paste characteristics relating to fungal and bacterial amylases but not to the same extent as obtained with cereal amylase. They had a definite interaction to check the influence of alpha-amylases on dough characteristics.

# References

- 1. Maga, J.A., Bread staling. CRC Crit. Rev. Fd Technol., 1975, 5, 443.
- Maleki, M., Hoseney, R.C. and Mattern, P.J., Effects of loaf volume, moisture content, and protein quality on the softness and staling rate of bread. *Cereal Chem.*, 1980, 57, 138.
- Bajwa, U and Bains, G.S., Studies on the glycerolysis of groundnut oil and cottonseed oil. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1987, 24, 81.
- Coppock, J.B.M. and Cookson, M.A., The role of glycerinated fats in bread and flour confectionary. J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1954, 5, 8.
- Coppock, J.B.M., Cookson, M.A. Loney, D.H. and Axford, W.E., The role of glycerides in baking. J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1954, 5, 8.
- 6. Mitchell, W.A and Zillman, E., The effect of fatty acids on starch and flour viscosity. *Trans. Amer. Ass. Cereal Chem.*, 1951, 9, 64.
- Medcalf, D.G., Young, V.L. and Gilles, K.A., Wheat starches: Effect of polar and non polar lipids fraction on pasting characteristics. *Cereal Chem.*, 1968, 45, 889.
- 8. Gray, V.M. and Schoch, T.J., Effects of surfactants and fatty adjuncts on the swelling and solubilization of granular starches, *Starke*, 1962, 14, 239.
- 9. Arya, S.S. and Narasimha Murthy, M.C., Effect of surfactants, fatty acids and glycerides on the gelatinization viscosity of *atta* (wheat flour). J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1983, 20, 116.
- Maninder, K. Effect of Amylase Supplements on the Rheological and Baking Quality of Punjab Wheats, 1975, M.Sc. Thesis, Punjab Agricultural University.
- 11. Maninder, K. and Bains, G.S., Effect of amylase supplements

on the rheological and baking quality of Indian Wheats. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1976. 13, 328.

- 12. Harinder, K., Maninder, K. and Bains, G.S., Effect of cereal, fungal and bacterial alpha-amylase on the rheological and breadmaking properties of medium protein wheats. *Nahrung*, 1983, 27, 609.
- Johnson, J.A. and Miller, B.S., Studies on the role of alpha-amylase and proteinase in breadmaking. *Cereal Chem.*, 1949, 26, 371.
- 14. Amos, J.A., The use of enzymes in the baking industry. J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1955, 6, 489.
- Pomeranz, Y. and Shellenberger, J.A., Starch liquefying activity of alpha-amylase. I. Use of pregelatinized wheat starch as substrate. *Cereal Chem.*, 1962, **39**, 327.
- Mamaril, F.P., Pomeranz, Y. and Shellenberger, J.A., Contribution of α and β amylases to the production of sugars fermentable in panary fermentation. J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1964, 15, 383.
- 17. Official and Tentative Methods, American Oil Chemists Society, Illinois, 1977.
- Approved Methods, American Association of Cereal Chemists, St. Paul. MN., 1976.
- Garti, N., Lindner, C. and Pinthus, E.J., Evaluation of food emulsifiers in the bread baking industry. *Bakers's Dig.*, 1980, 54, 24.
- Tsen, C.C. and Weber, J., Dough properties and proof times of yeasted doughs affected by surfactants. *Cereal Chem.*, 1981, 58, 180.
- Medcalf, D.G. and Gilles, K.A., Wheat starches: Comparison of physico-chemical properties. *Cereal Chem.*, 1965, 42, 558.
- 22. Hutchinson, J.B., The paste viscosities of wheat starch and flour-water mixtures on cooking. J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1966, 17, 198.
- 23. Collison, R., in Starch and Its Derivatives, Radley, J.A. (Ed), Chapman and Hall, London, 1968, 174.
- Selvaraj, K., Leelavathi, P., Haridas Rao and Shurpalekar S.R., On improving the bread making quality of flour from field sprouted wheat, J. Fd Sci. Technol. 1986, 23, 24.
- Dodds, N.J.H. and Knight, R.A., The maltose figure of flour as affected by additions of malt and fungal amylase, J. Sci. Fd Agric., 1967, 18, 258.
- Pyler, E.J., Baking Science and Technology, Siebel, Chicago, 1973, Vol. II.
- Reed, G., Enzymes in Food Processing, Academic Press, New York, 1975.

# Supplementation of Glycerolysed Oils and Alpha-Amylases in Bread Making. II. Effect on Baking Quality and Firmness of Bread

USHA BAJWA AND G.S. BAINS Department of Food Science & Technology Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana 141004, Punjab, India

Received 6 April 1987; revised 20 November 1987

The effect of incorporation of glycerolysed groundnut oil/cottonseed oil and/or optimal alpha-amylases on baking quality was investigated. Dough handling properties were found to be improved when glycerolysed oils were supplemented along with alpha-amylases. Loaf volume was increased in control from 1430 to 1570 ml when 0.5 per cent glycerolysed groundnut oil was used along with 8.0 SKB cereal amylase. Texture of the loaves was substantially improved by the glycerolysed oils. Incorporation of 0.5 per cent glycerolysed groundnut oil distinguishably imparted a softer texture to the loaves but they turned crumbly after storage for 72 hr. Bread made with 0.25 per cent glycerolysed oils showed no such tendency to crumbliness. Storage had a profound effect on firmness of bread.

It has been reported that incorporation of monoglycerides/glyceryl monostearate/superglycerinated fats during breadmaking improves loaf volume and crumb texture of bread<sup>1-8</sup>. Improving effect of alpha-amylases on loaf volume has also been reported by various workers<sup>9-12</sup>. Improvement in sensory quality of bread has also been ascribed to alpha-amylase supplements. Thus, in continuation to our previous communication<sup>13</sup> the effect of supplementation of glycerolysed oils and alpha-amylases on baking quality of bread was undertaken.

# Materials and Methods

Flour from 'PBW-12' var. wheat, amylases and glycerolysed oils were same as used in the previous study<sup>13</sup> Compressed yeast and cane sugar were obtained from the local market. Salt was LR grade from BDH.

Baking: Straight dough remix method of bread making simulating commercial 400 g loaf was followed. Baking formula included the following ingredients: flour (14 per cent m.b.) 250 g; yeast 5.62 g; salt 3.75 g; sugar 5.0 g and potassium bromate 10 p.p.m. The following baking schedule was adopted: mixing-4 min; fermentation-60 min at 30°C; proofing-55 min; baking-25 min at 232°C.

Loaf volume: Loaf volume was determined according to  $AACC^{14}$  method.

Instron evaluation of bread texture: The Instron Universal Testing Instrument Table model 1111 with the following settings was used to determine the texture of the loaves by compression: Bread slice-12 mm thick; Drive speed-100 mm/min; chart speed-200 mm/ min; force range-2000 g full scale; compression-6 mm.

Firmness of the loaf was measured in g force required for 6 mm compression of the slice at the centre. Softness index was calculated by dividing the force (g) required for the test sample by that for the control.

# **Results and Discussion**

Dough handling: The bake absorption in all cases was about the same as the farinograph absorption of flour i.e. 59.8 per cent. The dough properties of control were satisfactory, whereas those of doughs having the alpha-amylase supplements/oils were rated as good as those of doughs with glycerolysed oils and fungamyl or bacterial alpha-amylase. The dough properties with wheat malt and glycerolysed oils were rated as very good. The dough having wheat malt was light and fluffy to handle.

Loaf volume: It could be seen from Table 1 that significantly affected with volume was loaf oil/glycerolysed oil (GO) and alpha amylases. It was considerably increased by malt and fungamyl as compared to a nominal increase caused by bacterial alpha-amylase. There was more favourable effect on supplementing wheat malt with glycerolysed groundnut oil (GGO), considering the increase in loaf volume which in the case of glycerolysed cottonseed oil (GGO) was about the same as that of control. The present data confirm the earlier results of improvement of loaf volume by glycerinated fats, products of monoglycerides and alpha-amylases<sup>1,4,6,15,16</sup> The mechanism of the improving effect of shortening and

Alpha-amylase SKB/100 g	Control 0.0%		GGO 0.5%		GCO 0.5%	
Control (nil)	0.0	1430	1400	1420	1380	1380
Wheat malt	8.0	1530	1460	1570	1410	1435
Fungamyl	20.0	1525	1450	1540	1400	1445
Bacterial	0.5	1465	1405	1430	1385	1410
	Analysis c	of varia	nce			

TABLE 1. EFFECT OF OILS, GLYCEROLYSED OILS AND AIPHA-AMYLASE

SUPPLEMENTS ON LOAF VOLUME (ML) OF PBW-12 LOAVES

Source of variation	D.F.	MSS			
Oils/glycerolysed oils	4	7466.9**			
Alpha-amylases	3	7568.3**			
Error	12	636.0			

GO: Glycerolysed oil; GGO: Glycerolysed groundnut oil; CO: Cottonseed oil; GCO: Glycerolysed cottonseed oil.

TABLE 3. EFFECT OF GLYCEROLYSED OILS, ALPHA-AMYLASE JPPLEMENTS AND STORAGE ON THE SLICING CHARACTERISTICS OF DDEAD

Glycerolysed oil	Storage	BREAD Slicing characteristics*						
(g/100 g)	(hr)	Control	Wheat malt	Fung- amyl	Bacte- rial			
Control (0.0)	3	S	S	S	S			
	72	S	S	S	S			
GGO (0.5)	3	s	S	S	S			
	72	C	LC	LC	S			
GCO (0.5)	3	S	S	S	S			
	72	C	LC	S	S			

S, Satisfactory; C, Crumbly; CL, Less crumbly

Rating of loaves with GO/CO with and without alpha-amylases is same as of control both at 3 and 72 hr of storage.

Alpha-amylas (SKB/100 g)	se	0.110.0		GO	G	GGO		CO		GCO	
(SKB/100 g)	Oil/GO (g/100 g)	Crust	Exterior	Crust	Exterior	Crust	Exterior	Crust	Exterior		
Control	0.0	0.0	LB	А	LB	Α	LB	Α	LB	Α	
		0.5	PB	А	PB	А	PB	Α	LB	Α	
Wheat malt	8.0	0.0	В	В	В	В	В	В	DB	В	
		0.5	В	LB	DB	В	LB	В	В	В	
Fungamyl	20.0	0.0	В	В	В	В	LB	LB	В	В.	
		0.5	В	LB	DB	В	PB	LB	DB	В	
Bacterial	0.5	0.0	в	В	В	LB	LB	LB	В	LB	
		0.5	LB	LB	В	LB	PB	PB	В	LB	

LB, Light brown; PB, Pale brown; B, brown; DB, Dark brown

A, Anaemic; LB, Light brown; B, brown; DB, Dark brown

certain surfactants on loaf volume has been associated with the more expandable dough resulting in higher loaf volume<sup>17</sup>.

Physical characteristics of loaves: Crust of the loaves prepared with 0.5 per cent glycerolysed oils and wheat malt/fungamyl was dark brown as compared to the brown crust of bacterial amylase supplemented loaves (Table 2). Exterior of the loaves was improved from anaemic to light brown or brown on incorporation of optimal levels of wheat malt or fungamyl with/without glycerolysed oil. The crumb texture was subjectively rated as "very soft" where glycerolysed oils with alpha-amylase supplements was used as compared to "soft" rating in case of loaves which were supplemented only with oils/glycerolysed oils.

Effect of storage on slicing properties: The slicing properties of the loaves as influenced by glycerolysed oils, alpha-amylase supplements and storage are presented in Table 3. Cooling to room temperature for 3 hr after removal from the oven, ensured satisfactory slicing of the bread. The loaf made with glycerolysed groundnut oil tended to be highly crumbly when kept for 72 hr. In this respect, the stored control loaf without any additive showed satisfactory slicing as that of alpha-amylase supplemented loaves without any glycerolysed oil. The tendency to crumbliness was less when malt and fungamyl enzymes were used in conjunction with the glycerolysed groundnut oil. Bacterial alpha-amylase supplemented loaves with/without glycerolysed oil showed satisfactory slicing characteristics even after 72 hr of storage.

Effect on firmness of bread: Results showing the effect of glycerolysed oils with and without alpha-amylases on the firmness of bread kept for 8 and 36 hr at 32°C are presented in Table 4. The force required to compress the slice of control bread kept for 8 hr after baking exceeded that of the rest of the test loaves. The minimal force of 160 to 200 g was required to compress the slices of bread made with glycerolysed groundnut oil with bacterial and wheat malt alpha-amylase, respectively. The firmness of all the loaves increased significantly during 36 hr storage at room temperature. The softness index reflected the

Oil/glycerolysed oil	TABLE 4. Storage						Softness index			
(g/100 g)	time (hr)	Control	Wheat malt	Funga- amyl	Bacte- rial	Control	Wheat malt	Fung- amyl	Bacter- rial	
Control (nil)	8	280	245	250	250	1.00	0.88	0.89	0.89	
	36	390	370	370	360	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.92	
GO (0.25)	8	275	235	240	245	0.98	0.84	0.85	0.88	
	36	380	360	370	355	0.97	0.92	0.95	0.91	
GGO (0.25)	8	260	200	220	160	0.93	0.71	0.79	0.57	
	36	360	330	345	340	0.92	0.85	0.88	0.87	
CO (0.25)	8	280	270	275	275	1.00	0.96	0.98	0.98	
()	36	380	380	385	375	0.97	0.97	0. <b>99</b>	0.96	
GCO (0.25)	8	275	270	270	270	0.98	0.96	0.96	0.96	
	36	380	380	380	370	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.95	
Analysis of variance		Firm	nness Sof	tness						
Source of variation		D.F. M	ISS N	ISS						
Alpha-amylases		3 130	7.3** 0.0	133**						
Oils/glycerolysed oil	S	4 327	0.0	30**						
Storage		1 1339	80.6** 0.0	10*						
Error		31 18	0.3 0.0	028						

degree of softness of the loaves of different treatments in relation to that of the control. The results are in accordance with the report of Kamel *et al*<sup>18</sup>.

The results of the present investigation show good relationship between the force (g) required to compress a slice of bread and the subjective assessment of freshness. On the basis of softness index values, use of glycerolysed oils in conjunction with alpha-amylases was superior to either of the additives alone.

## References

- 1. Coppock, J.B.M. and Cookson, M.A., The role of glycerinated fats in bread and flour confectionery. J. Sc. Fd Agric. 1951, 5, 8.
- 2. Edelmann, E.C., Catheart, W.H., and Berquist, C.B., The effect of various ingredients on the rate of firming of bread crumb in the presence of polyoxyethylene monostearate and glyceryl-monostearate. *Cereal Chem.*, 1950, **27**, 1.
- Hopper, R.P., Information concerning the making of quality bread from the stand point of softness, tenderness, and keeping quality-an evaluation of monoglycerides in bread. *Proc. 25th annual meeting Am. Soc. Bakery Engrs.* 1949, 63.
- Langhans, R.K., A baker's guide to new conditioner-softners. Baker's Dig., 1971, 45, 54.
- Lagendijk, J. and Pennings, H.J., Relation between complex formation of starch with monoglycerides and the firmness of bread. *Cereal Sci. Today*, 1970, 15, 354.
- 6. Meisner, D., Succinylated monoglycerides, a new processing aid for bakers. *Baker's Dig.*, 1969, **43**, 38.
- Ofelt, C.W. Macmasters, M.M., Lancaster, E.B. and Senti, F.R., Effect on crumb softness I. Mono-and diglycerides. *Cereal Chem.*, 1958, 35, 137.

- 8. Skovholt, O., and Dowle, R.L., Changes in the rate of firmness development in bread at different seasons and with the use of emulsifiers. *Cereal Chem.*, 1950, 27, 26.
- Johnson, J.A. and Miller, B.S., Studies on the role of alpha-amylase and proteinase in breadmaking. *Cereal Chem.* 1949, 26, 371.
- 10 Rubenthaler, G., Finney, K.F. and Pomeranz, Y., Effects on loaf volume and bread characteristics of alpha-amylases from cereal fungal and bacterial sources. *Fd. Technol.*, 1965, 19, 239.
- 11. Finney, K.F., Shogren, M.D. Pomeranz, Y. and Bolte, L.C., Cereal malts in breadmaking. *Baker's Dig.*, 1972, 46, 36.
- 12. Maninder, K. and Bains, G.S., Effect of amylase supplements on the rheological and baking quality of Indian Wheats. J. Fd Sci. Technol. 1976, 13, 328.
- Bajwa, U., and Bains, G.S., Supplementation of glycerolysed oils and alpha-amylases in breadmaking. I. Effect on rheological properties of dough J. Fd Sci. Technol 1988, 25, 215.
- Approved Methods, American Association of Cereal Chemists, St. Paul, MN 1976.
- Maninder, K and Bains, G.S., Amylase supplementation of Indian wheat flour for improving bread potential, *Indian Miller*, 1978, 8, 38.
- Maninder, K., Effect of Amylase Supplements on the Rheological and Baking Quality of Punjab Wheats. Thesis, M.Sc., Punjab Agricultural University, 1975.
- Junge, R.C., Hoseney, R.C. and Martson, V.E., Effect of surfactants on air incorporation in dough and the crumb grain of bread. *Cereal Chem.*, 1981, 58, 338.
- Kamel, B.S., Wachuik, S, and Hoover, J.R., Comparison of the Baker Compressimeter and the Instron in measuring firmness of bread containing various surfactants. *Cereal Fd* Wld, 1984, 29, 159.

# Mechanical Kneading of Chhana and Quality of Rasogolla

H.N. TARAFDAR, H. DAS AND SITARAM PRASAD

Department of Agricultural Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur 721302, India

# Received 11 June 1987; revised 27 October 1987

Chhana is an acid coagulated product of milk. Kneading, the important step in rasogolla making, was attempted with a disc grinder at 22, 47, 72 and 89 cm/sec. disc speeds. Tests on chhana had shown that the values of mixing index, flow behaviour index (n), consistency coefficient (K) and time, ( $T_C$ ) required for deforming a chhana sample under a constant pressure became nearly constant when the disc speed was 89 cm/sec. The values of n, K and  $T_C$  for the chhana obtained at this speed were respectively 0.345, 368 Pa.s<sup>n</sup> and 24.8 sec. and the corresponding values of a hand kneaded chhana used for rasogolla making were 0.335, 356 Pa.s<sup>n</sup> and 15.3 sec. Rasogolla was prepared by cooking 10 g ball of kneaded chhana in boiling water and later sweetening it in a sugar syrup. The rasogolla made from the chhana obtained at 89 cm/sec. disc speed showed the minimum deviation in creep behaviour in comparison to the "market rasogolla". The overall sensory score of the former rasogolla differed by 7.5% from the 'market rasogolla'.

Chhana is an acid-coagulated product of milk. Rasogolla is prepared by cooking balls of kneaded chhana in boiling sugar syrup. Studies<sup>1-3</sup> have shown that flavour and mouthfeel qualities of rasogolla are affected by the type of chhana and its moisture content, the degree of kneading, concentration of sugar syrup and the time of cooking. The yield and quality of chhana are dependent on type of milk (cow or buffalo) and its composition (mainly fat and casein), temperature of milk at the time of curdling, type of coagulant, pH of coagulation and duration of acidification<sup>3-5</sup>.

Kneading is an important step in *rasogolla* making. It is a mixing process in which the rheological and textural properties of *chhana* are changed and the textural properties of *rasogolla* are subsequently affected.

Traditionally the kneading of *chhana* is done manually. For continuous production of *rasogolla*, *chhana* must be kneaded mechanically and for this, a disc grinder can serve the purpose. This paper describes the use of a disc grinder and the quality of *chhana* and *rasogolla* obtained from the grinder. A comparison between hand-kneaded *chhana* and *rasogolla* has been made with the mechanically kneaded *chhana* and *rasogolla*.

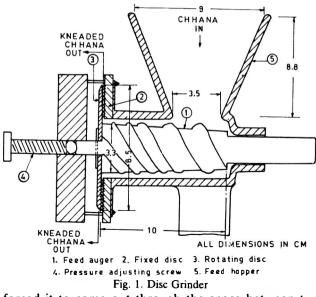
# **Materials and Methods**

Preparation of rasogolla: Fresh cow's milk collected from a local milkman was used for making chhana and preparation of rasogolla. The milk was standardized to 4.1 per cent fat and 8.9 per cent S.N.F. Chhana was prepared by the method described by Bhattacharya and Des Raj<sup>3</sup>. The milk was first heated to boiling and cooled down to 72-74°C. Two per cent citric acid solution at a rate of 100 to 125 ml per litre of milk was added to it. When the coagulation was complete (pH 5.0 to 5.5), the whey was drained through a muslin cloth. The *chhana* was then dipped in tap water for 20-25 min for cooling and partial removal of coagulum. It was then manually squeezed. The moisture content of *chhana* thus obtained ranged between 55 and 58 per cent.

The *chhana* was kneaded in a disc grinder. Ten gram lumps of kneaded *chhana* were made into balls by rotating between palms for about 1 min. Care was taken to see that there were no cracks on the surface of the balls. The *rasogolla* was made by cooking the balls in boiling water for 25-30 min. This *rasogolla* was sweetened by keeping it in sugar syrup  $(57.5^{\circ}B_{x})$  for 24 hr.

The mechanically kneaded *chhana* was compared with hand kneaded *chhana* (moisture content 60 per cent) available with a local sweetmeat shop which had the reputation of preparing quality *rasogolla*. This hand kneaded *chhana* will be called here as the 'market *chhana*' and the *rasogolla* made from it as the 'market *rasogolla*'. The sugar syrup used to keep the market *rasogolla* was of 57.5° B<sub>x</sub>.

The disc grinder: Fig. 1 shows the disc grinder used in the experiment. The rotating disc 3 is an integral part of the feed auger 1. By tightening the screw 4, the rotating disc and the feed auger could be moved to the right and a pressure applied on the stationary disc 2. Rotation of the feed auger moved the chhana mass to the left of the feed hopper and



forced it to come out through the space between two discs. The rotation of the feed auger was varied by a 1 hp variable speed d.c. motor.

The primary variable: In the disc grinder, the kneading of chhana starts at the feed end of the screw and continuous until the chhana leaves the periphery of the discs. The degree of kneading is primarily affected by the rate at which the chhana mass is sheared between the discs. The rate of shear is the ratio of the peripheral velocity of the rotating disc and the distance between the discs. This rate of shear continuously increases as the chhana moves radially outward along the surface of the discs and its value is maximum at the outer periphery of the discs. Since the distance between the two discs of the grinder remains negligibly small during the grinding operation, the outer peripheral speed of the rotating disc was considered as the primary variable in the kneading operation. Four peripheral speeds, viz. 22.25, 46.73, 71.2 and 89.0 were used in the experiment.

Measures of kneading effect: The effect of kneading was evaluated from (1) degree of mixing of chhana, (2), rheological properties of chhana, (3) creep test on chhana, (4) creep test on rasogolla, (5) temperature rise of chhana balls during cooking, (t expansion of chhana balls during cooking, and (7) sensory qualities of rasogolla.

Degree of mixing: The kneading of chhana can be considered as a mixing process where a uniformity of distribution of water and solid within the chhana mass takes place. The degree of this uniformity achieved was measured by adding common salt (0.3 g salt in 30 g chhana) before kneading and measuring standard deviation of electrical conductivity of diluted chhana samples (1 g chhana in 20 ml water) after the kneading process. A 'modified mixing index', M was used to express the effectiveness of the mixing process. The value of M is given  $by^6$ 

$$M = \sigma/\sigma_{o} \qquad \dots (1)$$

where,  $\sigma$  is the standard deviation of electrical conductivities of *chhana* samples after kneading, mho and  $\sigma_o$  is the standard deviation of salt content before kneading, g salt/g *chhana*.

The value of  $\sigma_0$  is expressed as<sup>6</sup>

$$\sigma_{\rm o} = \sqrt{\mu(1-\mu)} \qquad \dots (2)$$

where,  $\mu$  is the fraction of salt in *chhana* before kneading. In the present experiment  $\mu = 0.3/30 = 0.01$  and from Eqn. (2)  $\sigma_o = 0.0995$ .

A Toshniwal Conductivity Bridge (Model CL01/024) was used for the measurement of the electrical conductivity. Five to seven 1-g samples of kneaded *chhana* were taken for finding the value of  $\sigma$ .

Rheological properties of chhana: It was assumed that chhana would behave as a viscoelastic fluid and the kneading would change its flow behaviour. Since the flow behaviour of a viscoelastic fluid is normally expressed by its consistency coefficient, K and flow behaviour index, n, a rotational viscometer (Brookfield, model: RVT) was used to find these parameters. The instrument measures apparant viscosity,  $\eta_a$  which is related to K and n as<sup>7</sup>

$$\eta_a = (2\omega)^{n-1} K (1/n)^n \dots (3)$$

where,  $\omega$  is the angular speed of the rotor of the viscometer.

The smallest rotor (No. 7) of the viscometer was used to measure the value of  $\eta_a$ . Several values of  $\eta_a$ were obtained by varying the speed of this rotor. A plot of log  $\eta_a vs \log 2\omega$  yielded a straight line and the values of K and n were calculated from the slope and intercept of this line. When the value of  $\eta_a$  was in Pa.s and that of  $\omega$  in s<sup>-1</sup> the value of K was obtained in Pa. s<sup>n</sup>. Rheological properties of both 'market chhana' and the mechanically kneaded chhana were evaluated.

Creep test on chhana: In this test, a cylindrical piece of chhana (10 mm diameter, 12 mm long) was subjected to a constant pressure (102 g/cm<sup>2</sup> applied on the flat surface of the cylinder) and the time  $T_C$  required to compress it by 25 per cent (i.e. to a final height of 9 mm) was measured with the help of the instrument shown in Fig. 2. It was considered that this time would characterise some of the textural properties (e.g. hardness, chewiness, springiness etc.) of chhana. The values of  $T_C$  reported elsewhere in the paper are the average of three observations.

The instrument (Fig. 2) was developed from the skeleton of a viscometer. The spindle 5 of the instrument could be moved downward by placing weight on the weigh pan 6 and by rotating the cam 9. The downward movement of the spindle caused a movement of the needle on dial 2. The marks on the

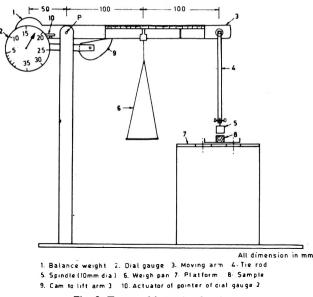


Fig. 2. Texture Measuring Device

dial were calibrated for the movement of the spindle in mm. When a sample of *chhana* was placed just underneath the flat surface of the spindle and its movement was actuated by the cam, the time required for the desired compressive strain on the sample could be noted by a stop watch. By placing appropriate weight on the weigh pan, a constant pressure of 102  $g/cm^2$  was applied on the sample surface.

*Creep test on* rasogolla: The above mentioned test was also carried out on *rasogolla* samples (10 mm diameter, 12 mm long). Since cohesiveness and sponginess are the important textural parameters, the *rasogolla* samples were compressed for a second time to the same final height (i.e. 9 mm) after the first compression. The times required for the first ( $T_{R1}$ ) and the second ( $T_{R2}$ ) compression were noted. It was considered that for cohesive samples the difference ( $T_{R1} - T_{R2}$ ) between the two compression times would be small. The values of  $T_{R1}$  and  $T_{R2}$  reported in the paper are the average of three observations.

Temperature rise and expansion of chhana balls: It was assumed that with the change in consistency of chhana due to the varying degree of kneading, the expansion and the rise of temperature at the centre of chhana balls during cooking would vary. The temperature was measured by placing the bead of a chromel-alumel thermocouple at the centre of the ball and connecting the lead wires from the thermocouple to a digital temperature indicator. During the time of cooking, the diameter of the ball was measured with the help a vernier caliper. The centre temperature and the diameter of the balls were noted at an interval of 0.5 min starting from the time the balls were placed in boiling water.

Sensory evaluation of rasogolla: The quality of the

'market rasogolla' and the rasogolla made from mechanically kneaded chhana were evaluated by a panel of seven trained judges. The quality attributes and the maximum score alloted were: general appearance 10, colour 10, taste 30 and texture 50. The judges were familiarized with the quality of an ideal rasogolla as general appearance: spherical, colour: dull white, taste: moderately sweet and texture: smooth, soft and spongy. The evaluation was done with a 10 point hedonic scale to each of the quality attributes.

## **Results and Discussion**

The values of flow behaviour index, n, consistency coefficient, K, modified mixing index, M and time of compression  $T_C$  of the mechanically kneaded *chhana* were plotted at four disc speeds in Fig. 3. It is observed from the nature of the curves that the values of n, K, M and  $T_C$  have nearly stabilized at 89 cm/sec disc speed. The values of n less than 1 suggests that *chhana* is a pseudoplastic non Newtonian fluid<sup>7</sup>.

The values of n. K and M of the 'market chhana' were 0.335, 356 Pa.s<sup>n</sup> and 15.3 s respectively and those of mechanically ground chhana at 89 cm/sec disc speed were 0.345, 368, Pa.s<sup>n</sup> and 24.8 s representing 2.99, 3.37 and 62.1 percent variation in the respective parameters with respect to the 'market chhana'. It may be recalled that the moisture content of the 'market chhana' was 60 per cent whereas that of the mechanically kneaded chhana ranged between 55 and 58 per cent. The composition of the market chhana was not evaluated. A possible difference in composition and the difference in moisture content were probably responsible for the large variation in the time of compression suggesting some textural difference between the 'market chhana' and the mechanically kneaded chhana.

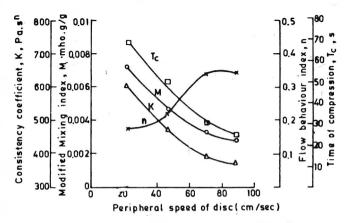


Fig. 3. Flow behaviour index, n, consistency coefficient, K, modified mixing index, M and time of compression, T<sub>c</sub> of chhana at different peripheral speed of disc.

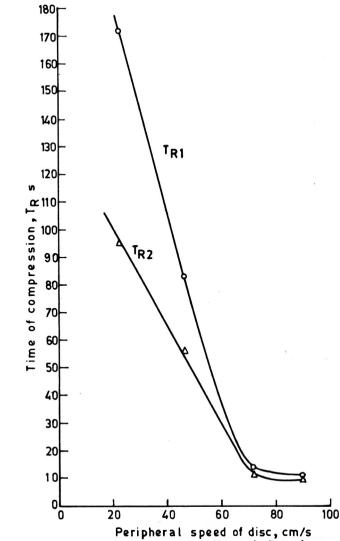


Fig. 4. Time of first compression  $T_{R1}$  and time of second compression  $T_{R2}$  of rasogolla at different disc speeds.

Fig. 4 shows the relationship between disc speed and the two compression times  $T_{R1}$  and  $T_{R2}$  for the *rasogolla* made from mechanically kneaded *chhana*. It may be observed from the figure that variation in the values of  $T_{R1}$  and  $T_{R2}$  is expected to be small beyond 89 cm/sec disc speed. The reduction in the value of  $(T_{R1} - T_{R2})$  with the increase in disc speed suggests that *rasogolla* becomes increasingly cohesive and spongy.

At 89 cm/sec disc speed the value of  $(T_{R1} - T_{R2})$  for the rasogolla was 10.4 - 9.1 = 1.3 sec. whereas that of 'market rasogolla' was 9.2 - 8.3 = 0.9 Sec. This represents 44.4 per cent variation with respect to the 'market rasogolla'. The extent of this difference was probably due to the difference in cooking media (water for mechanically kneaded *chhana* but sugar syrup for market *chhana*) used and the possible experimental error in measureing the times  $T_{R1}$  and  $T_{R2}$ . A 0.1 sec. difference in the measurement could

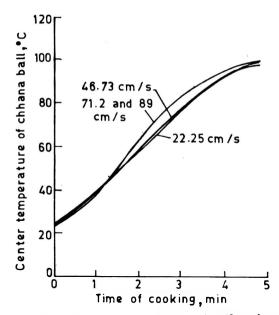


Fig. 5. Centre temperature of channa ball at various time of cooking and disc speed.

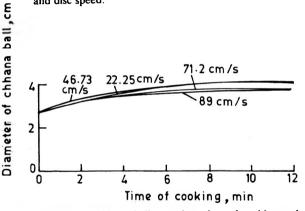


Fig. 6. Diameter of chhana ball at various time of cooking and disc speed.

cause about 10 per cent variation.

Fig 5 represents the variation of centre temperature of *rasogolla* during cooking. It is observed that the centre temperature reaches the maximum within 4.75 to 5 min. The reason for a slightly higher rate of temperature rise with increasing disc speed was probably due to greater homogeneity and lower entrapment of air inside the *chhana* balls.

Fig 6 shows the increase in diameter of chhana ball

TABLE 1. SENSORY SCORES OF RASOGOLLA										
Disc speed A (cm/sec.)	Appearance	Colour	Taste	Texture	Total					
22.25	6.71	6.86	24.00	20.71	58.28					
46.73	6.71	7.00	23.14	25.71	62.56					
71.20	7.43	7.29	24.86	38.57	78.15					
89.00	7.57	8.00	24.43	42.86	82.86					
M.R.	8.57	8.57	27.43	45.00	89.57					

after it is placed in boiling water. The initial diameter of the ball was 2.7 cm and it increased to 3.8 to 4.1 cm within 12 min. The reason for lower rate and value of expansion at higher disc speed was probably due to greater cohesiveness and lower stretchability of casein strands.

Table 1 gives the sensory score of *rasogolla*. It is observed from the Table that the quality variation mainly lies with the textural properties of *rasogolla*; not with its appearance, colour and taste. The overall sensory score of 'market *rasogolla*' was 89.57 and that of the *rasogolla* prepared from *chhana* kneaded at 89 cm/sec disc speed was 82.56. The later thus differed by 7.5 per cent from the 'market *rasogolla*'.

### References

1. Singh, G.P. and Ray, T.K., Effect of milk coagulants on the quality of *rasogolla* and *sandesh. J. Fd Sci. Technol.*, 1977, 14, 149.

- 2. De. S., *Outlines of Dairy Technology*. Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1980.
- 3. Bhattacharya, D.C. and Des Raj, Studies on the production of rasogolla, Part I. Traditional method. *Indian J. Dairy Sci.*, 1980, **33**, 237.
- 4. Jagtap, G.E. and Shukla, P.C., A note on the factors affecting the yield and quality of chhana, J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1973, 10, 73.
- 5. Sen, D.C. and Rajorhia, G.S., Potential application of calcium lactate as chhana coagulant. *Indian Dairyman*, 1986, **38**, 475.
- 6. McCabe, W.L. and Smith, J.C., Unit Operation in Chemical Engineering. McGraw Hill Book Co., New York, 1976.
- Van Wazer, J.R., Lyons, J.W., Kim, K.Y. and Colwell, R.W., Viscometry and Flow Measurement, Interscience Publi., New York, 1963.

# Studies on the Effect of Fattening on Carcass Characteristics and Quality of Meat from Bannur Lambs

N.S. MAHENDRAKAR, V.S. KHABADE AND N.P. DANI Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore, India

Received 25 May 1987; revised 25 August 1987.

Carcass traits, non-carcass components and some quality characteristics of meat from Bannur ram lambs reared upto 10-11 months of age on range feeding and fattening were compared. Fattened lambs attained 22.7 kg live wt. compared to significantly lower live wt. of 14.5 kg for range feed sheep. The studies indicate high growth potential for Bannur breed when feed under confinement as seen by the much higher dressing yield, meat yield and meat/bone ratio. Also the yield of less valuable parts such as skin, head, blood, etc. as a proportion of live wt. is much lower for fattened sheep. Increased intramuscular fat content due to fattening of lambs did not affect the WHC, cooking loss and thermal shortening of muscles. The markedly lower shear force values for muscles from fattened lambs indicate that fattening produces tenderer muscles than those from range fed ones.

In India, sheep are generally raised by grazing. As the lambs are grazed on deteriorating pastures, they hardly attain the optimal slaughter weight in 10-11 months; the quantitative yield of meat is also poor<sup>1</sup>. It has been realised that raising of animals under confinement is becoming inevitable as: (i) the existing grass land is decreasing because of encroachment for agricultural purposes, and (ii) overgrazing has also led to environmental degradation in many regions. Many researchers have studied the effect of feed supplements in basal rations on the fattening of lambs and production of meat<sup>2-6</sup>. Relatively little work has been done in India on the influence of feeding under confinement of mutton type sheep breed on meat quality. In the current investigation, Bannur lambs, considered to be the ideal butchers' sheep, were used for studying the influence of fattening of lambs on carcass traits and meat quality.

# **Materials and Methods**

Animals and feeding: Twelve ram lambs of Bannur breed, born at the Govt. Sheep Breeding Farm, Dhangur, Mandya District, were selected at random based on their weight at birth. Out of this, six lambs were raised at the farm till they attained the age of 10-11 months and the ramaining six were brought to the laboratory when they were between the age of  $5-5\frac{1}{2}$  months and group fed in the sheep yard by providing concentrate at an average rate of 400 g/sheep/day along with approximately 250 g of fresh green lucerne/grass per sheep per day till 10-11 months. Water was given ad lib. The concentrate was prepared by mixing yellow maize (60 per cent w/w), deoiled rice-bran (29 per cent), groundnut cake (10

per cent) and mineral mix containing salt (1 per cent). The feed contained 12 per cent protein on whole weight basis.

Another 12 male yearling sheep born and raised conventionally (range-fed) on the Government Sheep Breeding Farm upto the age of 23-28 months (22-25 kg live weight) were also used for comparative studies.

Slaughter: All the animals were slaughtered in Training Abattoir by Halal method and dressed conventionally as reported earlier<sup>8</sup>; the hot carcass and the various offal parts. (non-carcass components) were weighed. The carcasses were chilled at 2-3°C for 24 hr.

*Carcass evaluation:* The chilled carcasses were weighed and cut into primal cuts, viz., neck, shoulder, rack, loin and leg. The trimmable fat was permoved from the cuts and rib-eye area measured. Meat and bone were separated and weighed.

Meat quality studies: The biceps femoris (BF), semi-membranosus (SM) and semi-tendinosus (ST) muscles of both left and right thighs of range fed and fattened lambs were dissected, wrapped in low density polyethylene bags and frozen stored at -15 to -18°C for 1-2 months. The frozen muscle samples of each animal were drawn periodically and thawed in running water. The left thigh muscles were minced separately and the mince was used to determine chemical composition<sup>9</sup> and water holding capacity (WHC) by the filter paper procedure<sup>10</sup>. The right thigh muscles were placed individually in polypropylene pouches, immersed in a water-bath, heated to boil and allowed to remain at this temperature for 20 min. After cooking, the pouches were taken out and the muscles allowed to cool. Each of these was then sampled for

WB shear measurement as described earlier<sup>8</sup>. In each piece, 8-10 readings were taken and the mean value reported for the muscle. The sheared muscle pieces were minced and moisture content and WHC were estimated. The muscle length and weight changes due to cooking were also noted to determine the extent of thermal shortening and cooking loss.

*Statistical analysis:* The data on muscle composition, thermal shortening, cooking loss, WHC and shear properties of muscles were analysed using Analysis of Variance technique appropriate to the design<sup>11</sup> and Duncan's New Multiple Range Test<sup>12</sup> was applied to separate the treatment means.

# **Results and Discussion**

Performance of lambs under feeding regimens: The live weight of lambs at birth,  $2.5 \pm 0.4$  kg (n=12) increased to  $12.2 \pm 1.5$  kg (n=12) under range feeding at the farm upto  $5-5\frac{1}{2}$  months. At this stage, 6 lambs from the lot were brought to the laboratory and group fed under confinement. The fattened lambs increased in weight at a faster rate reaching 22.7 kg at the age of 10-11 months compared to range-fed lambs which attained live weight of only 14.5 kg at the same age (Table 1). This is found to correspond to the overall growth rate of 39.3 g/day of age for range-fed as against 68.0 g/day of age for fattened lambs (calculated upto the point of slaughter). This indicates about 60 per cent increase in body weight of fattened lambs over range-fed. Mirajkar<sup>2</sup> has earlier reported 50-80 per cent increase in body weight of fattened lambs. The carcass yield is also much higher in the case of fattened lambs. It was also noticed that the percentage loss in carcass weight on chilling (2-3°C for 24 hr) is lower in fattened lambs (Table 2) since the presence of higher quantity of fat (back fat and intra-

TABLE 1. 1	Live	WEIGHT	AND	CARCASS	YIELDS
------------	------	--------	-----	---------	--------

	Male l										
	Range fed	Fattened	Male yearlings**								
Live wt., (kg)	$14.5 \pm 2.7$	$22.7 \pm 1.1$	$23.3 \pm 4.1$								
Carcass wt. (hot) (kg)	$6.2 \pm 1.2$	$10.7 \pm 1.1$	$11.4 \pm 2.4$								
% Dressing (hot)	$42.3 \pm 1.2$	$48.3 \pm 4.0$	$48.6 \pm 4.2$								
% Carcass wt loss on											
chilling	$5.2 \pm 1.0$	$4.4 \pm 1.9$	$3.8 \pm 1.3$								
Total meat as % chilled											
carcass wt.	$65.8 \pm 3.7$	$68.5 \pm 2.5$	$59.1 \pm 3.5$								
Total bones as % chilled											
carcass wt.	$30.8 \pm 4.1$	$25.1 \pm 1.9$									
Separable fat as % chilled											
carcass wt.	_	$3.1 \pm 0.7$									
Rib-eye area (cm <sup>2</sup> )	$11.3 \pm 1.6$	$14.4 \pm 2.1$	$11.4 \pm 0.8$								
*10-11 months, $n=6$ **23-2	*10-11 months, n=6 **23-28 months, n=12										

Values are means  $\pm$  SD

	Range fed	Fattened
Head	$76.4 \pm 9.6$	$63.2 \pm 4.5$
Skin	$82.7 \pm 18.2$	85.2 ± 14.7
Four feet	$31.3 \pm 8.5$	$26.0 \pm 2.7$
Empty stomach	35.9 ± 7.9	$26.9 \pm 5.2$
Lungs	$23.7 \pm 3.6$	$20.7 \pm 4.8$
Liver	$24.2 \pm 4.8$	$21.6 \pm 5.0$
Pancreas	$3.2 \pm 0.6$	$2.7 \pm 0.7$
Heart	$3.5 \pm 0.6$	$3.4 \pm 0.9$
Kidney	$3.5 \pm 0.9$	$2.4 \pm 0.4$
Total separable fat	—	$14.3 \pm 4.6$
Blood	$32.4 \pm 5.1$	$27.5 \pm 7.6$

Values are means  $\pm$  SD from 6 Bannur crypt rams of 10-11 months age.

and inter-muscular fat) minimises water loss due to evaporation.

Further, it was observed that feeding under confinement only upto the age of 10-11 months could increase the body weight and carcass yield to the optimum level. This is amply evident from the data collected on fattened lambs when compared with yearling sheep (23-28 m) raised by range feeding on the farm. Total meat yield as a proportion of chilled carcass weight was actually lower in the case of yearling sheep (Table 1).

*Non-carcass components:* It may be observed that yield of less valuable non-carcass components is generally much lower in the case of fattened lambs compared to the range-fed (Table 2).

Carcass components: The improvement in yields of meat in fattened lambs is indicated by the higher meat/bone ratio whereas the proportion of each retail cut to carcass weight does not show much variation in the lambs fed either way (Table 3). The higher rib-eye area (Table 1) and higher meat/bone ratio indicate superior meat producing character of fattened lambs. The data on the yield of retail cuts and meat/bone ratio for fattened lambs are comparable to those of yearling sheep (Table 3). These observations clearly indicate that lambs grow to marketable size in a short period of 10-11 months when fed under confinement.

Muscle composition: All the three thigh muscles (BF, SM and ST) of fattened lambs had considerably and higher (P<0.05) water content lower intramuscular fat (IMF) content than their range-fed counterparts (Table 4). The two parameters are highly negatively correlated (P<0.001), the correlation coefficients being -0.86, -0.83 and -0.94 for BF, SM and ST muscles respectively. However, the variation among the muscles from range-fed or fattened lambs is not significant (P>0.05). This finding that water content varies inversely with IMF content is in line with earlier observations of Hamm<sup>13</sup>, Lawrie<sup>14</sup> and

TABLE 3. YIELD AND MEAT/BONE RATIO OF RETAIL CUTS										
	Male lambs									
	Range	-fed (n=6)	Fattene	ed (n=6)	Male yeari	ings (n=12)				
	% yield*	M/B**	% yield*	M/B**	% yield*	M/B**				
Neck	$8.1 \pm 0.6$	$1.9 \pm 0.3$	6.7 ± 1.3	$2.1 \pm 0.3$	$6.1 \pm 1.6$	$1.5 \pm 0.3$				
Shoulder	$29.1 \pm 2.2$	$1.9 \pm 0.3$	$27.6 \pm 0.8$	$2.6 \pm 0.8$	$30.0 \pm 2.5$	$3.2 \pm 0.5$				
Rack	$13.9 \pm 1.0$	$1.7 \pm 0.3$	$15.3 \pm 1.4$	$2.2 \pm 0.3$	$15.7 \pm 1.2$	$2.5 \pm 0.6$				
Loin	$9.2 \pm 1.4$	$2.7 \pm 0.6$	$9.6 \pm 2.0$	$4.1 \pm 1.0$	$10.7 \pm 1.4$	$3.7 \pm 0.6$				
Leg	$36.8 \pm 1.5$	$3.0 \pm 0.3$	$35.5 \pm 2.0$	$3.6 \pm 1.7$	$23.9 \pm 2.3$	$3.5 \pm 0.9$				
Total retail cuts	_	$2.2 \pm 0.4$	—	$2.8 \pm 0.4$	_	$3.0 \pm 0.4$				

Values are means  $\pm$  SD,\*Yield expressed as % chilled carcass wt.; \*\*M/B: Meat/Bone ratio. Male lambs are of 10-11 months and male yearlings are 23-28 months.

TABLE 4. COMPOSITION OF UNCOOKED MUSCLES								
Treatment groups		Moisture (%)	Fat (%)	Protein (%)	Ash (%)	Moisture/ protein ratio		
Range-fed	BF	77.61a	1.18a	19.81a	1.10a	3.92a		
-	SM	77.41a	1.19a	19.30a	1.12a	4.03a		
	ST	77.74a	1.01a	18.87a	1.06a	4.12a		
Fattened	BF	74.72b	2.66b	19.58a	1.11a	3.82a		
	SM	75.05b	3.03b	18.82a	1.14a	4.00a		
	ST	75.32b	3.04b	18.77a	1.11a	3.98a		
SEm (30 df)		±0.33	$\pm 0.14$	±0.36	$\pm 0.04$	$\pm 0.04$		

Values are means ± SD from 6 Bannur crypt rams 10-11 months old, muscles stored frozen for 1-2 months.

Means in the same column with different superscripts differ significantly (p<0.05) according to Duncan's New Multiple Range Test.

# Asghar and Pearson<sup>15</sup>.

The total protein and ash contents of muscles are not affected by the method of rearing of lambs. Summers *et al*<sup>16</sup>, have shown that lambs fed on pasture alone yielded carcasses that had more protein, moisture and ash with less fat. Sawyer<sup>17</sup> noticed that the ash content in different cuts of meat of lamb, beef and pork is around 1 per cent and that it is unaffected by variability in moisture and fat contents.

Thermal contraction, WHC and tenderness of muscles: The fattened lambs have yielded larger

(P<0.001) muscles than range-fed ones and when cooked, these muscles suffer thermal contraction to different degrees depending upon the type of muscle and not on the method of rearing. Similarly, WHC of cooked as well as un-cooked muscles and cooking loss were not significantly (P>0.05) different between muscles of range-fed and fattened lambs. As regards moisture content of cooked muscles, the values are significantly (P<0.05) lower for fattened lambs than for range-fed ones; this was also true of uncooked muscles. Miller *et al*<sup>18</sup>., reported that WHC decreased

		7	TABLE 5. WHC. Co	OKING LOSS AN	D WB SHEAR VA	LUES			
Water holding capacity (%)									
Treatment groups		Length of mus- cles (cm)	% short- ening in length on cooking	Un- cooked muscles	Cooked muscles	% Moist- ure in cooking meat	% cook- ing loss	WB shear values	
Range-fed	BF	14.58a	38.66a	59.10a	62.12a	67.71a	30.96a	10.91a	
	SM	9.33b	20.08b	55.87a	54.71b	66.88a	36.25a	12.94a	
	ST	11.52c	32.40c	57.63a	54.94b	68.38a	30.58a	8.04b	
Fattened	BF	19.27d	37.92a	59.30a	62.49a	63.82b	31.32a	4.60c	
	SM	11.35c	22.02b	58.66a	53.42b	63.32b	33.15a	7.44b	
	ST	13.17ac	30.63c	59.31a	55.93b	64.45b	31.82a	6.33bc	
SEm (30df)		$\pm 0.60$	±1.67	±1.83	$\pm 2.06$	±0.66	$\pm 1.41$	±0.72	

Values are means  $\pm$  SD from 6 Bannur crypt rams, 10-11 months old. Carcass held under Achilles tendon suspension at 2°C for 24 hr. Muscles stored under frozen conditions for 1-2 months.

Means in the same column followed by different superscripts differ significantly (P < 0.05) according to Duncan's New Multiple Range Test.

as the fat content of meat was increased which they attributed to the increase in the moisture/protein ratio in the beef muscles. However, in the present study the moisture/protein ratios (Table 4) were in the range of 3.82-4.12 for thigh muscles (BF, SM, ST) and the variation due to feeding regimen was not significant (P>0.05).

In respect of tenderness, the data on WB shear values (Table 5) of three thigh muscles from both range-fed and fattened lambs indicate that the muscles from fattened lambs have lower shear values than those from range-fed lambs, the decrease being significant (P<0.05) for BF and SM and marginal (P>0.05) for ST muscles. These findings indicate that higher degree of marbling provides tenderer muscles possibly due to insulating effect of fat as also reported by other researchers in beef<sup>19</sup>, pork<sup>20</sup> as well as lamb<sup>21,22</sup> muscles.

In conclusion, the feeding of Bannur lambs under confinement (fattening) substantially improved both yields of carcass/meat and tenderness of muscles. The improvement in tenderness was related to marbling effect brought about by fattening of lambs.

## Acknowledgement

We are grateful to Mr. B.S. Ramesh for the statistical analysis of the data. We thank Dr. C. Venkatesh, Superintendent of the Sheep Breeding Farm, Dhangur for his cooperation in selection of lambs for experiment. We also gratefully acknowledge the encouragement from Dr M.A. Haleem, Area Coordinator, Animal Products Technology and Dr B.L. Amla, Director of the Institute.

#### References

- 1. Manohar Singh and Singh, N.P., Nutrition and Feeding of Sheep in India. CSWRI Rep, 1983, Avikanagar.
- Mirajkar, M.A., Effect of feeding supplements to sheep on the guantity and guality of meat. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1966, 3, 21.
- 3. Nolan, T., Fattening of lambs on silage fed alone with concentrates. Ir. J. Agric. Res., 1974, 13, 137.
- El-Ashry, M.A., El-Serafy, A.M., El-Shobokshy, A.S. and Ragheb, E.E., Feedlot performance of Merino lambs from weaning to market weight, when fed diets varying in concentrate to roughage ratio. *Indian J. anim. Sci.*, 1976 46, 174.
- Singh, N.P., Note on the performance of sheep and nutritive value of ration based on deoiled rice polish. *Indian J. anim.* Sci., 1980, 50, 582.
- 6. Krishna Mohan, D.V.G. and Charyulu, E.K., Growth, nutrient utilisation and carcass characteristics in lambs fed

rations having different proportions of concentrate to roughage. Indian J. Anim. Sci., 1983, 53, 1228.

- 7. Dani, N.P., Improvement of sheep for mutton quality. *Indian Fd Ind.*, 1982, 1, 91.
- Dani, N.P., Mahendrakar, N.S., Rajalaxmi, D. and Dhanaraj, S., Effect of conditioning and carcass posture on eating quality of mutton from old Bannur ewes. *Meat Sci.*, 1982, 6, 265.
- 9. Official Methods of Analysis, Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Washington, 1980, 13th Edn.
- 10. Weirbicki, E. and Deathrage, F.E., Determination of WHC of fresh meats. J. Agric Fd Chem., 1958, 6, 387.
- 11. Steel, R.G.D. and Torriç, J.H., Principles and Procedures of Statistics. McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1980.
- 12. Duncan, D.B., Critical values for Duncan's New Multiple Range test. *Biometrics*, 1960, **16**, 676.
- 13. Hamm, R., WHC of meat in *Meat.* Cole, D.J.A. and Lawrie, R.A. (Ed.), Butterworths, London, 1975.
- 14. Lawrie, R.A., Meat components and their variability in *Meat*, Cole D.J.A. and Lawrie, R.A. (Ed.), Butterworths, London, 1975,
- Asghar, A. and Pearson, A.M., Influence of ante- and postmortem treatments upon muscle composition and meat quality. Adv. Fd Res., 1980, 26, 53.
- Summers, R.L., Kemp, J.D., Ely, D.J. and Fox, J.D., Effect of weaning, feeding system and sex of lamb on carcass characteristics and palatability. J. anim. Sci., 1978, 47, 622.
- 17. Sawyer, R., The compositon of meat: Analytical aspects in *Meat*, Cole, D.J.A. and Lawrie, R.A. (Ed)., Butterworths, London, 1975.
- Miller, W.O., Saffle, R.L. and Zirkle, S.B., Factors which influence the WHC of various types of meat. *Fd Technol.*, 1968, 22(9), 89.
- 19. Purchas, R.W. and Davies, H.L., Carcass and meat quality of Friesien steers fed on either pasture or barley. *Aust. J. agric. Res.*, 1974, 25, 183.
- Lin, R.R., Carpenter, J.A. and Reagan, J.O., Chemical, cooking and textural properties of SM, ST and BF muscles of pork. J. Fd. Quality, 1985, 7, 277.
- 21. Labropoulos, A.E. and Kelly, R.F., Delayed chilling of lamb, A review. J. Fd Prot., 1978, 41, 577.
- Smith, G.C., Dutson, T.R., Hostetler, R.L. and Carpenter, Z.L., Fatness, rate of chilling and tenderness of lamb. J. Fd Sci., 1976, 41, 748.

# Studies on Differentiation of Cattle Meat From the Meat of Other Species of Animals. II. Comparative Efficacy of Different Serological Methods

AJAY BANSAL AND USHA V. MANDOKHOT

Department of Veterinary Public Health and Epidemiology, College of Veterinary Sciences, Haryana Agbricultural University, Hissar - 125 004, Haryana, India

Received 7 February 1987, revised 11 December 1987

Efficacy of different serological tests like DID, CIE. IE and micropassive haemagglutination (HA) was studied in detecting cattle meat from the meat of other species of animals like buffalo, sheep, goat, pig, chicken and donkey by using RACM and BACM sera. The HA test was observed to cause nonspecific haemagglutination, while IE though observed to be specific was least sensitive. Both DID and CIE were equally specific and sensitive. However, DID test was most suitable from the point of view of simplicity and reliability. Examination of differnt factors like concentration of agarose, buffers/NSS used to suspend agarose and pH of buffers used showed that 0.6% agarose in NSS or in PBS pH 7.5 gave best results. Where facilities are available, CIE test using 0.6% agarose in Williams and Chase buffer with constant current of 5 mA/75×25 mm slide for 30 min would be the choice.

Cattle meat cannot be sold because cattle slaughter is not permitted by law in most parts of India. It is therefore, sold clandestinely not as cattle meat but in the name of meat of other species of animals like buffalo, sheep and goat or by adulterating these meats. A method which would be simple and reliable to detect such adulteration would, thus, be of great help. The present studies, therefore, were undertaken to investigate the comparative specificity and sensitivity of the different serological tests like double immuno diffusion (DID), immuno electrophoresis (IE), counter immuno electrophoresis (CIE) and micro passive haemagglutination (HA) to differentiate and identify cattle meat from other kinds of meat.

# **Materials and Methods**

Antigens and antibodies: The freeze-dried skeletal muscle extract antigens of cattle (CFD). buffalo (BFD), goat (GFD), sheep (SFD) and the field antigens derived from muscle or organ extracts of different species of animals like cattle. buffalo, sheep goat, chicken, pig and donkey were used. The monospecific rabbit-anti-cattle serum (RACM) and concentrated monospecific buffalo-anti-cattle serum (BACM) were used as the antibody sources. The antigens and antibodies were prepared as described by Bansal and Mandokhot<sup>1</sup>.

Serological tests: The various serological tests used to differentiate cattle meat from that of other species of animals were  $DID^2$ ,  $IE^{3,4}$  and  $HA^{5,6}$ . The effect of different variables like temperature (20,25.37 and 40°C) and duration of incubation (4 to 72 hr), diluents used for agarose gel (PBS pH 7.3 and NSS for DID test and veronal buffers<sup>7.8</sup> for CIE and IE tests) and agarose concentration (0.5,0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9%) on these tests was also studied. Besides the above mentioned variable for IE and CIE tests, the effect of amount of constant current supply (10,15,20 mA/ 75 × 25 mm slide), duration (90 to 105 min for IE and 20 to 35 min for CIE) of electrophoretic run was also studied. The antigens used were CFD, BFD, SFD, GFD in 50, 25, 12.25, 6.125 and 3.6 mg/ml concentrations. The antibody used was undiluted BACM serum.

Specificity of the test: The undiluted BACM and RACM sera were allowed to react with CFD, BFD, SFD, GFD antigens as well as with the homologous and heterologous field antigens. In all. 260 field antigens were tested by DID and CIE tests of which 146 were from cattle (Muscle 42, liver, kidney, spleen, heart and lungs 18 each, blood serum 10, adrenal glands 4). The rest of the antigens (114) were derived from the muscles and organ extracts of heterologous species like buffalo (Muscles 43, kidney and lungs 5 each, liver, spleen 4 each and heart 2) and muscle extract from sheep (22), goat (18), chicken (5) pig (5) and donkey (2). But for the IE test, only 17 field antigens comprising 5 muscle extract antigens of cattle (CME) and two each of the muscle extract of buffalo (BME), sheep (SME), goat(GME), pig (PME), chicken (CHME) and donkey (DME) were used for differentiation.

Sensitivity of the tests: The sensitivity of the DID, IE and CIE tests was studied by using two fold

dilutions (upto 1:128) of the BACM and RACM sera and 50 mg to 0.1952 mg/ml of the CFD antigen. The protein concentration in the CFD and CME antigens was estimated by the method of Lowry *et al*<sup>9</sup>.

*HA test:* Freeze-dried antigens of different species (cattle, buffalo, goat and sheep) were first dissolved in phosphate buffer solution (0.01 MPBS), pH 7.2@ 50,25, 12.5, 6.25, 3.125, 1.562, 0.781, 0.3905, 0.1952, 0.0976 and 0.0488 mg/ml and filtered through Whatman filter paper No. 4 before use.

Preparation of sheep red blood cells (SRBC): Sheep blood was collected in equal volume of modified Alservar's solution (dextrose 20.5 g, trisodium citrate 8.02g, citric acid 0.55 g, sodium chloride 4.2 g and dist water 1000 ml) and kept in a refrigerator for 3 days. The erthyrocytes were separated and washed thrice with PBS, pH 7.2, packed by centrifuging at  $600 \times G$  for 10 min and resuspended in PBS, pH 7.2 to obtain 2.5 percent suspension.

Tanning of SRBC: Equal volumes of 2.5 per cent SRBC and freshly prepared tannic acid (1:20000) were mixed and incubated at 37°C in a water bath for 15 min. After incubation, the mixture was centrifuged at  $600 \times G$  for 10 min and the supernatant discarded. The tanned SRBC were washed once with equal volume of PBS, pH 7.2 to bring it to the original concentration. The suspension was stored at 4°C and used within 24 hr.

**Preparation of diluent:** Non-immune rabbit serum inactivated at 56°C in a water bath for 30 min was absorbed with tanned SRBC (2 ml of serum + 2 ml of 2.5 per cent tanned SRBC at 37°C for 15 min) to prevent non specific agglutination and centrifuged at  $600 \times G$  for 10 min. The clear supernatant serum was diluted to 1:100 with PBS, pH 7.2 and was used as a diluent for BAC or RAC monospecific sera.

Sensitization of SRBC: Four volumes of PBS (pH 6.4) one volume of antigen (Freeze-dried or muscle extract of sheep/cattle/buffalo/goat) and one volume of tanned SRBC were mixed in the said order. The mixture was incubated for 15 min at  $37^{\circ}$ C, centrifuged 600 × G for 10 min, Washed with two volumes of serum diluent and resuspended in one volume of serum diluent. The sensitized SRBC were stored at 4°C and used within 48 hr.

The test proper: The SRBC sensitized with cattle, sheep, goat and buffalo antigens (0.5 ml) were transferred separately to the wells of microplates to which 0.05 ml of BACM or RACM serum was added and mixed gently by shaking the plate. Simultaneously, various controls for tanned SRBC, sensitized SRBC and for non-specific agglutination were also maintained by mixing 0.05 ml of serum diluent with 0.05 ml of tanned SRBC, with 0.05 ml sensitized SRBC and 0.05 ml of tanned SRBC with 0.05 ml of BACM/RACM serum, respectively. The microplates were incubated at 4°C for 4 hr and the results noted. The presence of agglutination in the wells containing SRBC sensitized with cattle FD antigen but no agglutination in all other wells including the controls was considered to be a positive reaction.

Detection of adulteration of meat: The DID and the CIE tests were used to detect adulterant cattle meat in buffalo meat, mutton and chevon. The procedure followed for the detection was the same as described by Bansal and Mandokhot.<sup>1</sup>

# **Results and Discussion**

It had been observed that about 25 to 30 per cent of meat sold in various parts of our country is adulterated with other kinds of meat<sup>10</sup>. Thus, a method which would be both specific and sensitive enough to detect the adulteration at minimum possible level would be of great help. Hardly any work has been carried out on this aspect in our country and the reports are inadequate and contradictory.<sup>8,11-15</sup> Differences in esterase enzyme pattern had been used to differentiate a pure beaf sample from that of a pure buffalo meat sample<sup>11</sup>. How far this method would be applicable to identify adulterated meat such as cattle meat in buffalo meat is, however, doubtful. The use of IE test using unabsorbed diagnostic sera raised in rabbits to differentiate meats of buffalo, cattle, sheep and goat was also reported<sup>8</sup>. The differentiation was made on the basis of number and position of precipitation arcs formed. Surprisingly, however, no precipitation reaction between the cattle and buffalo meat using unabsorbed RAB serum (anti-buffalo rabbit serum) or sheep and goat meat using unabsorbed RAC serum was observed. The DID test was used by Tagore et  $al^{12}$ . Pandey and Pathak<sup>13</sup>, Sherikar *et al*<sup>14</sup>. and Reddy<sup>15</sup>. All of them except Tagore *et al*<sup>12</sup>. who did not give details of the antigen or antibody used, failed to identify the meat of cattle from buffalo using the diagnostic sera developed in the rabbits. The present comparative study of the DID, IE and the HA tests was, therefore, undertaken to find out their specificity sensitivity, rapidity and simplicity to identify and differentiate cattle meat from that of other species of animals employing RACM as well as BACM sera. The CIE test, though not tried earlier anywhere for this purpose, was also included in the study as it is otherwise known to be a rapid serological test.

The HA test was observed to cause non-specific haemagglutination indicating the necessity of more purified antigen and antibody system for this particular test. Besides, the test was also found to be cumbersome, time consuming and comparatively difficult to perform. The other three tests were found to be equally specific as all of them revealed a positive precipitation reaction between the RACM/BACM serum and the homologous antigen (CFD/CME) but not with the heterologous (BFD/BME, GFD/GME, SFD/SME, CHME, PME and DME) antigens. The specificity of the DID, IE and CIE tests was further confirmed as the results were found to be reproducible with field antigens examined. None (114 for DID and CIE tests and two each of BME, GME, SME, PME, DME & CHME for the IE test) of the heterologous field antigens tested, produced visible precipitation reaction with the RACM and the BACM sera, but all the homologous antigens (146 tested by DID and CIE and 5 by IE test) formed the line of identity with the known homologous CFD/CME antigen.

As far as the sensitivity of the tests was concerned, both the DID and the CIE tests were equally good. The amount of cattle antigen that could be detected by the DID and CIE tests using different dilutions of the RACM or the BACM serum was observed to be the

TABLE 1.	SENSITIVITY O	F CIE, DID	AND IE TESTS	IN DETECTING	CATTLE
	ANTIGEN (C	FD) USING	RACM AND BA	ACM SERA	

Conc. of CFD (mg/ml)

50	25	12.5	6.25	3.125	1.562	781
	Co	nc. of p	rotein	(µg/m	I)	

ĩ	5660.0	2830.0	1415.0	707.5	353.7	176.8	88.4
Serum dilution							
Undiluted	D +	D +	D +	D +	D +	D +	D -
	C +	C +	C +	C +	C +	C +	C -
	I +	I +	I +	I +@	I –		
1/2	D +	D +	D +	D +	D -		
	C +	C +	C +	C +	<b>C</b> –		
	I +	I +	I –	- I -			
1/4	D +	D +	D +	D –			
	C +	C +	C +	C –			
	I –	I –	Ι				
1/8	D +	D +	D ~				
	C +	C +	<b>C</b> –				
	I –	I –					
1/16	D +	D –					
	C +	C					
1/32	D +	D –					
	C +	C –					
1/64	D –	C –					

D = DID test; C = CIE test; I = IE test

+ = Precipitation between RACM or BACM serum and CFD antigen

- = No precipitation between RACM or BACM serum and CFD antigen

0.05 ml of different dilutions of both antigen and antibody used @ Precipitation reaction between BACM serum and CFD antigen but not between RACM & CFD antigen. same (Table 1). The minimum cattle protein that these two tests could detect by using undiluted BACM or RACM serum was 176.8µg cattle protein/ml present in 1.562 mg/ml of CFD antigen (Table 1). Parallel sensitivity of both the tests was further proved when both the tests were found to detect 396 (2.5 per cent adulteration) and 198 (1.25 per cent adulteration) µg cattle protein/ml of adulterated buffalo meat by employing BACM and RACM sera respectively. The minimum level of adulterant cattle protein in the mutton and the chevon detected by both the tests was 396 µg/ml (2.5 per cent adulteration) irrespective of the sera used. In comparison with these two tests, the IE test was observed to be much less sensitive, as the minimum amount of CFD antigen that it could detect was limited to 12.5 mg/ml containing 1415 µg cattle protein/ml (Table 1).

As far as the rapidity of the test was concerned, the CIE test was found to have an edge over the DID test as the visible precipitation reaction, in general, appeared 6 to 12 hr earlier in the CIE test. The IE test was the slowest to reveal positive precipitation reaction.

Examination of different the factors like concentration of agarose, use of different buffers/NSS and its pH, revealed that 0.6 per cent agarose in NSS or PBS, pH 7.3 gave equally good results. The DID test was thus found most suitable from the point of view of simplicity also. The CIE test using 0.6 per cent agarose in Williams and Chase buffer<sup>7</sup> with constant current of 5 mA/75 $\times$ 25 mm slide for 30 min, however, would be the first choice where facilities are available (immuno electrophoresis set and steady supply of electricity).

On the basis of the results obtained, it is apparent that the DID test using 0.6 per cent agarose gel in NSS is the choice test where laboratory facilities are elementary and serum supply is limited. Otherwise, the CIE test would be the test of choice.

#### References

- Bansal, A.K. and Mandokhot, U.V., Studies on differentiation of beef from the meat of other species of animals. I. Comparative specificity and sensitivity of serum raised in buffalow calves and rabbits against cattle antigen J. Fd. Sc. Tech. 1988, 25, 146.
- 2. Ouchterlony, O., Handbook of Immunodiffusion and Immunoelectrophoresis, Ann Arbor Science Publishers Inc., Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1968.
- 3. Graber, P. and Burtin, P., Immunoelectrophoretic Analysis, Elsevier Publishing Co., Amsterdam, 1964.
- Edwards, E.A., Counter immunoelectrophoresis and double immuno-diffusion, In *Rapid Diagnosis in Infectious Diseases*, by Rytel, M.W., (Ed) CRC Press, Inc, Florida, 1979, 19.

- 5. Felton, F.G. and Scott, L.W., Studies on haemagglutination with Herpes simplex Virus, II. The factors involved in the technique *J. Immunol.*, 1961, **86**, 42.
- Silverman, S., Knott, A.R. and Howard, M., Rapid sensitive assay for staphy!ococcai enterotoxin and a comparison of serological methods. *Appl. Microbiol.*, 1968, 16, 1019.
- 7. Williams, C.A. and Chase, M.W., Methods in Immunology and Immunochemistry, Vol. II, Physical and Chemical Methods, Academic Press, New York, 1968, 386.
- 8. Ramadass, P. and Misra, D.S., Immunoelectophoretic differentiation of meats of bullock, buffalo, sheep, pig and chicken. *Indian Vet. J.*, 1981, **58**, 978.
- Lowry, P.H., Rosebrough, N.H., Farr., A.L. and Randall, R.J., Protein measurement with the Folin phenol reagent, *J. biol. Chem.*, 1951, 193, 265.
- 10. Jacob, T., Food Adulteration, MacMillian Co. of India Ltd.,

New Delhi, 1976, Ist Edn, 2.

11. Prasad, U.S., Differentiation of Meats of Different Species of Animals, 1981, M.V. Sc. Thesis, G.B. Pant Univ of Agric and Technol.

235

- Tagore, S.S.R., Venkatesan, E.S. and Ramamurty, R., The differentiation of beef from buffalo flesh by immuno-double diffusion test. *Cheiron*, 1977, 6, 134.
- Pandey, R. and Pathak, R.C., Serological relationship of taxonomicaly closely related domestic ruminants. Cattle, buffalo, sheep and goat. *Indian J. expt. Biol.*, 1975, 13, 371.
- Sherikar, A.T., Ajinkya, S.M., Khot, J.B. and Vaidya, A.M., Differentiation of meats by gel diffusion technique. *Indian J. Anim Sci.*, 1979, 49, 350.
- Reddy, P.M., Studies on Identification of Cooked Meats of Cattle, Sheep, Goat, 1986, Ph. D. Thesis, Haryana Agricultural University.

# Studies on Canned Strained Baby Foods Based on Vegetables. II. Green Peas

P.V. MRUDULA KALPALATHIKA, A.M. NANJUNDA SWAMY AND M.V. PATWARDHAN Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore – 570013, India

Received 8 July 1986; revised 20 November 1987

Canned strained baby food based on green peas was developed. Thermal process time of 61 min was found necessary to achieve  $F_o$  value of 4 at 115.5°C. Cut-out analysis of the canned product indicated that the product was safe microbiologically. The product was found to be a good source of protein (30% on dry wt basis) and minerals and vitamins. Thermal processing caused a decrease in ascorbic acid (37%), thiamine (82%), and of essential amino acids like lysine (10%), isoleucine (19%), methionine (13%) and threonine (19%). However, the canned strained green peas based baby food showed growth promoting efficiency almost similar to that of commercial infant milk food in young weanling rats.

There is a great demand for the development and manufacture of infant and baby foods by the food processing industry. In India, infant foods based on cereals and milk have gained commercial viability and also consumer demand. Surprisingly, baby foods based on fruits and vegetables are yet to be manufactured and marketed in India. However, the technology of preparing strained baby foods based on fruit and vegetable purees seem to be basically similar to that of canned foods. Processing details and various combinations of single and mixed fruit and vegetable purees for the production of baby foods have been described by earlier workers. Studies on the proximate composition of baby foods indicated them to be good sources of protein, carbohydrates, minerals and vitamins<sup>1-5</sup>. Thermal processing has been found to affect chlorophyll and certain vitamins.<sup>6-8</sup> The nutritive value of baby foods evaluated by rat bio-assay methods was found to be satisfactory $^{2,9-10}$ .

Green peas, a good source of protein and minerals, may make a nourishing food for babies. Investigations were, therefore, taken up to (a) standardize conditions to prepare puree from green peas (*Pisum sativum*) with minimal colour and nutrient loss; (b) evolve a thermal process schedule to can strained green peas puree; (c) study the nutritional profile of canned strained green peas baby food; and (d) evaluate its nutritional quality by rat bio-assay.

# **Materials and Methods**

Tender and succulent green peas of optimum maturity were procured from the local horticultural society and used in all the experiments.

i) *Blanching in water:* Shelled green peas were blanched in water at 68° and 82°C. for 5,10,15,20 and 25

min; at 93°C for 4, 8 and 12 min; and at 100°C for 4 min. Blanched peas were cooled in running water and blended in a Stephan Universal machine with a blender attachment. The puree was strained by passing through a 60 mesh stainless steel sieve, filled hot (85°C) into cans of 8 oz capacity (301  $\times$  206 size) and processed at 115.5°C

ii) Blanching in salt solutions: Shelled green peas were blanched at both 68°C for 4 min and at boiling temperature for 4 min in solution I, containingmagnesium oxide (0.2%) and sodium bicarbonate (0.1per cent) and solution II containing sodium citrate (1.5%) and processed at 115.5°C.

iii) Pre-soaking and blanching: Shelled green peas were first soaked in 2 per cent sodium carbonate solution for 1 hr at ambient temperature  $(25^\circ \pm 2^\circ C)$ and then blanched in boiling solution of magnesium oxide (0.2 per cent) and sodium bicarbonate (0.1 per cent) for 4 min and processed as described under (i) above.

iv) Addition of magnesium oxide during pulping: Magnesium oxide at 0.040, 0.081, 0.121, 0.162 and 0.242 per cent concentrations was added to the presoaked and blanched green peas as in (iii), while pulping was in progress and processed at 115.5°C.

Canning: Plain, AR lacquered and SR lacquered cans were tried for their suitability.

Heat penetration studies: Heat penetration rate into SR lacquered cans of 8 oz capacity  $(301 \times 206$  size) filled with hot strained green peas puree  $(85^{\circ}C)$ , was measured using Ecklund non-projecting plug-in needle type thermo couples. The temperature during heating and cooling was recorded every two min. Triplicate runs, consisting of four cans for each run,

## were carried out.

**Process time calculations:** Process time for strained green pea puree was evolved by the general method to achieve the classical  $F_o$  values of 3 to 5 recommended for baby foods<sup>11-13</sup>. The values thus obtained were cross-checked with those obtained by the formula method using the formula of Ball<sup>14</sup>.

*Inoculated pack studies:* The validity of the process time calculated to achieve commercial sterility was further tested by inoculated pack studies as described in the NCA manual<sup>11</sup>.

*Physical methods:* The reflectance colour, was measured between 415 and 685 nm at an interval of 30 min in a Bausch and Lomb spectronic 20 spectrophotometer with reflectance attachment; values were calculated by the weighted ordinate method<sup>13</sup>. Gross weight of the canned product was obtained by weighing the cans before opening. Particle size for the pulps was determined by passing a known amount of puree over a standard sieve (250 m $\mu$  mesh) for a known time. Weight of the sieved puree was used to calculate per cent retention of puree on the sieve.

Analytical methods: Moisture, titratable acidity, total ash, crude fibre, ether extractives, protein (N  $\times$  6.25, Micro-kjeldahl method) and starch by acid hydrolysis were estimated by AOAC methods<sup>15</sup>. Reducing and total sugars were estimated according to the modified Somogyi method<sup>16</sup>.

Calcium, iron, magnesium, manganese sodium, potassium, copper, zinc and lead were analysed by atomic absorption spectrophotometry using Instrumentation Laboratory aa/ae spectrophotometer (751 model). Phosphorus and tin estimations were carried out following standard methods<sup>13,17</sup>. Total carotene,  $\beta$ -carotene, ascorbic acid and thiamine were analysed as described under AVC methods<sup>18</sup>.

The amino acid composition was determined in a LKB  $\alpha$ -amino acid analyser equipped with a programmer and integrator. Sample for analysis was prepared according to the procedure of Moore and Stein<sup>19</sup>.

Chlorophyll was estimated by the Comar method<sup>27</sup> Non-enzymatic browning as colour absorbance of alcoholic extracts treated with benzene was measured at 420 nm<sup>13</sup>.

*Microbial counts:* Total bacterial, *E. coli* and yeast and mould counts were done following standard methods<sup>15,21</sup>.

Studies on supplementary value: Supplementary value of canned strained green peas based baby food was determined using 28-day old weanling rats weigthing 35 to 40g. They were distributed into two groups of 10 each in a completely randomized block design equally according to sex and body weight and

housed individually in cages. The control diet at 10 per cent protein level, consisted of commercial infant milk food (45.5g), corn starch (44.5g) and sugar (10g). cooked with 5.5 times water to gelatinize the starch. The experimental diet contained canned strained green peas based baby food at 20 per cent supplementation level on dry weight basis to the milk diet. Rats were fed ad libitum with food and water for a period of 8 weeks. Daily food consumption records and weekly weight records were maintained. At the end of the experimental period, rats were sacrificed and estimations of haemoglobin content and RBC count were done from the blood drawn from an incision in the heart<sup>22,23</sup>. Livers were wiped free of blood and weighed and examined. The data were analysed statistically by students 't' test.

# **Results and Discussion**

Preparation of strained green peas puree: Thermal processing has been found to affect the pigments, specially chlorophyll. Degradation of chlorophyll was found to be high at low pH and prolonged processing. Soaking shelled peas in the soak solution (2 per cent sodium carbonate) for 1 hr followed by blanching in boiling solution containing magnesium oxide (0.2 per cent) and sodium bicarbonate (0.1 per cent) for 4 min resulted in 62 per cent retention of green colour (Table 1). Addition of magnesium oxide (0.161 per cent), while pulping the presoaked and blanched peas improved chlorophyll retention (82 per cent) with a pH of 8.82. Chlorophyll retention was found to depend upon the type of can used for processing,

TABLE 1. EFFECT OF PRE-TREATMENTS ON VISUAL COLOUR,  $\ensuremath{\,^{-}\text{ph}}$ . Chlorophyll retention and reflectance colour of green peas

	••		PUREE Chloro-		Reflectance colour			
Pre- treat ments	Visual colour	pН	phyll retention (%)	n x	у	Y%	D (nm)	
I*	Slightly greenish yellow	6.97	61.0	0.3350	0.3783	40.5	567.1	
II**	Greenish yellow	8.82	82.0	0.3347	0.3904	39.4	565.0	
111***	Olive green	8.23	88.0	0.3331	0.3666	35.9	565.4	

\* Presoaking in sodium carbonate solution (2%) for 1 hr and blanching in boiling solution containing magnesium oxide (2.2%) and sodium bicarbonate (0.1%) for 4 min.

\*\* Addition of magnesium oxide (0.161%) to presoaked and blanched green peas as in I.

\*\*\* Processing of green peas puree given treatments as in I and II in SR lacquered cans.

being better in sulphur resistant lacquered (SR lacquered) cans. These resusts indicate that the colour of green peas could be retained maximum at a pH of 8.3.

*Heat penetration studies:* The heat penetration curve for the cans filled hot at 85°C with strained green pea puree exhibited conduction type of heating.

Process time calculated by the graphical and formula method: Strained green pea puree processed in 301  $\times$  206 size cans required a process time of 61 min to reach a sterility value of 4 which was recommended for such baby foods<sup>12,13</sup>. The process times calculated were close to those obtained by the graphical method. The calculated process times were valid as checked by inoculated pack studies and were sufficient.

The canned strained green peas puree will be referred to as canned strained green peas baby food (PBF).

Product profile of PBF at various stages of processing: The product profile of PBF indicated that it was greenish yellow, smooth and flowy with characteristic pea aroma and taste. The suggested pre-treatment raised the pH of the puree to 8.7. However, heat processing reduced the pH of the product to 7.9 but the visual colour was still greenish yellow.

The reflectance colour data (Table 2) indicated a definite colour difference between fresh peas and PBF. During processing, a decrease in brightness (Y per cent) was observed followed by a shift in the dominant wavelength (D) from greenish yellow to yellow region in the chromaticity diagram. This indicated that processing affected the green colour of peas to a considerable extent.

The strained green pea puree retained 95 per cent of chlorophyll while the PBF retained 90 per cent of that of fresh peas. The loss of the pigment in the PBF can be attributed to decrease in pH from 8.7 to 7.9. Similar observations were reported by earlier

Particulars		Refle	ctance	Chloro- phyll	Absor- bance		
	x	у	Υ%	D(nm)	reten tion (%)	at 420 nm	
Green peas fresh	0.3395	0.3587	42.39	572.4	-	-	
Strained green peas puree	0.3451	0.3692	38.81	573.6	94.49	0.236	
PBF	0.3347	0.3530	31.05	576.6	89.98	0.249	

TABLE 3. EFFECT OF PROCESSING ON THE PROXIMATE COMPOSITION OF PBF

Constituents <sup>a</sup> (g/100 g DM)	Green peas					
(,	Fresh	Strained puree	PBF			
Protein (N $\times$ 6.25)	30.73	30.54	29.69			
Ether extractives	1.02	1.00	0.99			
Total ash	3.31	3.86	3.88			
Ash soluble in HCl	3.02	3.31	3.31			
Acidity*	0.23	0.15	0.17			
Sugars-Total	4.65	4.73	4.76			
Reducing	0.35	0.32	0.33			
Starch	18.52	18.64	18.92			
Crude fibre	8.90	4.69	4.67			
Other carbohydrates (by diff)	32.63	36.36	36.92			

a: Each value is the mean of triplicate analysis \*as anhydrous citric acid.

workers<sup>6,24</sup>. Canning of strained green peas puree did not bring about non-enzymatic browning.

*Mocrobial counts:* The total count, *E.coli* and yeast and mould counts of PBF were found to be nil after 72 hr incubation. Thus, the PBF was found to be safe and conformed to the ISI specifications for infant milk food<sup>25</sup>.

Nutrient composition of PBF at various stages of processing: The proximate composition and mineral and vitamin contents of PBF are given in Tables 3 and 4. Processing affected certain nutrients. However, proximate constituents did not change during processing. Mineral constituents were quite stable. Tin pick-up was also minimum (7 per cent) during

		Green peas	
Constituents <sup>a</sup>	Fresh	Strained , puree	PBF
Calcium(mg/100g)	186.6	172.1	169.4
Phosphorus(mg/100g)	• . 491.0	486.7	489.0
Iron(mg/100g)	36.4	35.5	33.6
Magnesium(mg/100g)	133.1	262.6	258.9
Manganese(mg/100g)	0.9	1.0	0.9
Sodium(mg/100g)	97.1	286.8	248.9
Potassium(mg/100g)	987.6	914.7	905.1
Copper(mg/100g)	0.9	0.8	0.8
Lead(mg/100g)	0.6	0.6	0.4
Zinc(mg/100g)	4.4	4.3	4.5
Tin(mg/100g)	14.8	14.8	15.8
β-carotene(mg/100g)	0.4	0.3	0.3
Ascorbic acid(mg/100g)	32.4	27.9	20.3
Thiamine (µg/100g)	114.8	96.0	20.8

a: Each value is mean of triplicate analysis values are on dry matter basis

processing as the product belonged to low-acid category. Loss of ascorbic acid (37 per cent) and thiamine (82 per cent) were observed in the canned product. The extent of decrease in amino acids during processing is threonine, 19 per cent; isoleucine 19 per cent; alanine 13 percent; methionine 13 per cent and lysine 10 per cent (Table 5).

Studies on supplementary value: Data on the effect of supplementing PBF at 20 per cent level to milk diet are presented in Table 6. The growth of animals on the experimental diet was closely similar to that of the controls. Liver weight, haemoglobin content and RBC count of both control and experimental groups were very close and did not differ significantly.

# Acknowledgement

The authors wish to thank the Director, CFTRI, Mysore for his keen interest in the work. The first

TABLE 5. AMINO ACID COMPOSITION (G/100 G PROTEIN) OF FRESH GREEN
PEAS AND PBF

Amino acid	Green peas fresh	PBF
Alanine	4.21	3.65
Arginine	6.40	6.40
Aspartic acid	9.22	5.79
Glutamic acid	15.62	15.82
Glycine	3.73	3.70
Histidine	1.86	2.00
Isoleucine	2.09	1.72
Leucine	5.68	5.66
Lysine	6.14	5.51
Methionine	0.54	0.47
Phenylalanine	3.51	3.42
Proline	3.12	3.62
Serine	4.64	4.45
Threonine	2.70	2.19
Tyrosine	2.49	1.88
Valine	2.09	1.99

TABLE 6. EFFECT OF SUPPLEMENTING MILK DIET WITH PBF AT 20% LEVEL ON GAIN IN BODY WEIGHT, FOOD INTAKE. HAEMOGLOBIN CONTENT, RBC COUNT AND LIVER WEIGHTS OF WEANLING RATS

	Daily		Gain in body wt.		Haemo-	RBC	Liver
	Initial wt.	food intake	4 wk.	8 wk.	globin (g/dl)	count (mil/dl)	wt (g)
	(g)	(g)					
Control group	39.80	12.50	69.50	138.80	15.42	7.37	6.90
Exp. group SE <sub>m</sub>	39.80	10.90	72.00 <sup>NS</sup> ±0.42	137.10 <sup>NS</sup> ±0.10	15.90 <sup>NS ±0.77</sup>	7.23 <sup>NS</sup> ±1.34	7.10 <sup>NS</sup> ±0.27

N.S.: Not significant.

N.S., NOT Significant.

author is grateful to the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi for awarding a Senior Research Fellowship under Improvement of Teaching Faculty Competence Scheme. She is aslo grateful to the A.P. Agricultural University, Hyderabad for granting study leave to pursue this work.

## References

- 1. Ranganna, S., Studies on Strained Baby Foods., 1958, Associateship Thesis., CFTRI, Mysore.
- 2. Soma Korula, Nutritive Value of Strained Baby Foods, 1959, Associateship Thesis, CFTRI, Mysore.
- Siddappa, G.S. and Ranganna, S., Strained baby food Part I. Proximate, mineral and vitamin composition of some canned fruit and vegetable pulp and fruit custards. *Food Sci.*, 1961, 10. 10, 29.
- Gasztonyi, M. and Horvath, D., Changes in the vitamin C content of fruit containing baby foods during processing. *Elelmezesi Ipar.*, 1979, 33, 191.
- 5. Rakowska, M., Rutkowska, U., Szkilladziowa, W., Nadoina, I., Suckewer, A. and Trzebska-Jeske, I., Nutritive value of

commercial infant foods of the Bobo-vita and Bobo-fruit types. Roczniki Panst Wowego Zaklades Hig., 1974, 25, 329. Fd Sci. Technol. Abstr., 1975, 7 2GIII)

- Clydesdale, F.M. and Francis, F.J., Chlorophyll changes in thermally processed spinach as influenced by enzymatic conversion and pH adjustment., *Fd Technol.*, 1968, 22, 793.
- 7. Tan, C.T. and Francis, F.J., Effect of processing temperature on pigments and colour of spinach. J. Fd Sci., 1962, 27, 232.
- 8. Harvey, T.C., Can, J.R. and Margart, T.H., Papaya puree and concentrate changes in ascorbic acid. carotene and sensory qualities during processing. J. Fd Sci., 1975. 40, 701.
- 9. Baardseth, P., Proteins quality in Norwegian commercial baby foods, *Tidsskr. for Hermerikind.*, 1972, **58**, 267; (*Fd. Sci. Technol. Abstr.*, 1972, **5**, 2G, 81).
- Khovaeva, L.A., Markh, Z.A., Leichenke, L.I., Afana seva, N.A., and Evstratrova. N.V., Nutritional value of meat-cereal canned foods with added vegetables, herbs and vitamins intended for infant nutrition. *Gigicna; Sanitariya.*, 1982, 11, (Fd. Sci. Technol. Abstr., 1982, 15, 10G, 745.)
- National Canner's Association Laboratory Manual for Food Canners and Processors. The AVI Publishing Co., West port., Vol I, 3rd Edn., 1968.

- 12. Felmingham, J.D., Canning Practice Process evaluation and conditions. *Fd.*<sup>\*</sup> *Manuf.*, 1967, **42**, 23.
- 13. Ranganna, S., Manual of Analysis of Fruits and Vegetable products., Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., New Delhi., 1977.
- Ball, Co., in An Introduction of Thermal Processing of Foods., by Goldblith, S.A., Joslyn, M.A. and Nickerson, J.T.R., (Eds) The AVI Publishing Co., West port, 1961.
- 15. Official Methods of Analysis. Assoctation of Official Analytical Chemists., Washington, D.C., 1975, 12th Edn.
- Nelson, N., A photometric adoption of the Somogvi method for the determination of glucose, J. biol. Chem., 1944, 153, 375.
- 17. Fiske, C.H., and Subba Rao, Y., The colorimetric determination of phosphorus. J. biol. Chem., 1925, 66, 375.
- Methods of Vitamin Assay, The Association of Vitamin Chemists Inc., Inter Science Publishers, New York, 3rd Edn., 1966.
- 19. Moore, S. and Stein, W.H., Chromatographic determination

of amino acids by the use of automatic recording equipment. *Methods in Enzymol.*, 1963, **6**, 819.

- Comar, C.L., Analysis of plant extracts for chlorophylls a and b using commercial spectrophotometer., Ind. Engng. Chem. Anal. Ed, 1942, 14, 877.
- Difco Manual of Dehvdrated Culture Media and Reagents for Microbiological and Clinical Laboratory Procedure. Difco Laboratories Inc., Detroit, I. Michigan, 9th Edn. 1953.
- Van Kampen, E.J. and Zijlstra, W.G., Standardization of hemoglobinometry. II. The hemiglobincyanide method. *Chem. Acta*, 1961, 6, 538.
- 23. Biggs, R. and MacMillan, R.L., The error of the red cell count, J. clin Pathol., 1948, 1, 288.
- 24. Blair, J.S., and Ayres, T.B., Protection of natural green pigment in the canning of peas *Ind. Engng. Chem.*, 1943, 35, 85.
- 25. Specifications for Protein Rich Food Supplements for Infants and Preschool Children IS: 7021-1973 Indian Standards Institution, New Delhi.

# Storage Studies on Canned Strained Baby Foods Based on Carrot and Green Peas

P.V. MRUDULA KALPALATHIKA, A.M. NANJUNDASWAMY, S. DHANARAJ AND M.V. PATWARDHAN Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore – 570013, Karnataka, India

Received 8 July 1986; revised 20 November 1987

Canned strained carrot baby food (CBF) and canned strained green pea baby food (PBF) were evaluated for certain physico-chemical and sensory parameters during storage for 180 days at normal (27°C and 65% RH) and accelerated (38°C-and 92% RH) conditions. Both carrot and green pea baby foods kept well for 180 days at normal storage conditions, but they could be stored without much change upto 135 days under accelerated conditions. Changes in moisture, acidity and non-enzymatic browning were negligible. Loss of ascorbic acid was gradual at normal conditions and was sudden and rapid (82 and 60%) at accelerated storage conditions. Condition of storage and duration did not affect either total carotene or  $\beta$ -carotene. Chlorophyll in PBF decreased irrespective of storage condition and its duration (58 to 41%). Conditions of storage affected the sensory quality parameters including colour and appearance, aroma, taste and overall quality of the baby foods. However, these changes were slight at normal compared to accelerated condition. Period of storage also influenced these changes.

Processing, packaging temperature and duration of storage have been found to influence certain physical, chemical and sensory profiles of foods. High rates of diffused darkening and extensive browning have been found to occur in stored fruit purees<sup>1,2</sup>. These colour changes were more pronounced at elevated temperatures of storage and on prolonged storage. However, storage did not hasten changes in titratable acidity, pH, moisture content, peroxide value, etc. and in fact, these changes were reported to occur more slowly<sup>3</sup>. Loss of ascorbic acid (50-70 per cent) and β-carotene (10-20 per cent) in processed fruit and vegetable purees, during storage have been reported<sup>4-8</sup>. Loss of B-vitamins was dependent on temperature and time of storage; the higher the temperature and longer the storage, greater was the loss<sup>9-11</sup>. Among the sensory parameters, flavour was found to get affected more on storage<sup>2</sup>. Studies on vegetable based infant foods indicated that falvour was retained in stored foods<sup>12</sup>.

Strained baby foods were prepared from carrots and green peas, which are highly nutritious. Changes in the physico-chemical and sensory parameters of these foods were evaluated under different conditions of storage for 180 days.

## **Materials and Methods**

Strained carrot baby food (CBF) and strained green differences in the quality with samples in which pea baby food (PBF) processed at 115.5°C for 59 and changes were induced. Their consistency was tested in few repeat evaluations. The evaluation of the stored for the study. The details of preparation and processing are described elsewhere<sup>13,14</sup>. These two phases. In the first phase, the overall quality of

products were in 'Ready to serve' (RTS) form.

Storage conditions: The processed CBF and PBF were stored for 180 days at: (a) 27°C and 65 per cent RH (normal storage condition), and (b) 38°C and 92 per cent RH (accelerated storage condition). A few cans were stored at 4°C to serve as control. Stored cans were periodically evaluated at intervals of 0,45,90,135 and 180 days for physico-chemical and sensory changes.

Analytical methods: Moisture and titratable acidity were estimated by standard AOAC methods<sup>15</sup>. Ascorbic acid,  $\beta$ -carotene and total carotene were estimated by AVC methods<sup>16</sup>. Chlorophyll was estimated according to Comar<sup>17</sup>. Non-enzymatic browning (NEB) was expressed as colour absorbance at 420 nm of 60 per cent alcoholic extracts of CBF. The 60 per cent alcoholic extracts of PBF were extracted with benzene to avoid interference of colour<sup>18</sup>. Vacuum in the cans was determined using a pressure guage as described by Ranganna<sup>18</sup>. Gross weight of the cans was noted before opening them for further chemical and sensory analyses.

Sensory evaluation: Two sets of discriminative – communicative (DC) panel each consisting of ten mothers among the scientific staff of the institute were chosen to evaluate the CBF and PBF during storage. The panelists were trained to perceive the slightest differences in the quality with samples in which changes were induced. Their consistency was tested in few repeat evaluations. The evaluation of the stored CBF and PBF was carried out at regular intervals in two phases. In the first phase, the overall quality of

	Storage			Gross		Quality obs	ervations	
Storage temp/R.H.	period (days)	Vacuum	рН	wt. (g)	Colour	Consistency	Aroma	Taste
4°C (Control)	45	12	5.5	230	Yellowish orange	Smooth; free flowing	Typical	Sweet
	90	10	5.3	232	"	,,	••	
	135	10	5.1	240	••	••		**
	180	10	5.0	240		**		••
27°C/65 % RH (Normal)	45	12	5.4	240	Yellowish orange	Smooth; free flowing	Typical	Sweet
(Normal)	90	10	5.0	245				
	135	10	4.8	240	••	••	••	· ••
	180	10	4.6	240	••		••	••
38°C/92 % RH (Acceleratted)	45	10	5.1	246	Yellowish orange	Smooth; free flowing	Typical	Sweet
(Acceleration)	90	8	4.8	248		.,	.,	
	135	8	4.6	240	Slight brow- nish orange	Smooth; free flowing	Mild	Bitter
	180	8	4.3	248	"	"		

TABLE 1. CUT-OUT ANALYSIS OF CANNED STRAINED CARROT BABY FOOD STORED AT DIFFERENT STORAGE CONDITIONS AND PERIODS

the reference and samples stored at normal and accelerated conditions was rated on a 5 point scale very good to poor; and in the second phase, individual quality attributes such as colour and appearance, consistency, aroma and taste were rated by multiple sample difference test. The panelists were asked to rate the individual quality attributes of the test samples compared to reference as 7 - intensity strong, superior to reference; 4 - no intensity difference compared to reference and 1 - intensity strong, inferior to reference. The reference sample was also evaluated as one of the coded samples. The panelists were asked to comment on the quality deterioration of the test samples. They were also asked to rinse their mouth in between tasting different samples and to pause a few minutes to eliminate carry over taste, if any.

Statistical analysis: The chemical and sensory quality data for certain chemical constituents and sensory quality data for individual quality attributes and overall quality of CBF and PBF were analysed for

TABLE 2. CUT-OUT ANALYSIS OF CANNED STRAINED GREEN PEAS BABY FOOD STORED AT DIFFERENT STORAGE CONDITIONS AND PERIODS

Storage	Storage	Storage period pH Vacuum —		Quality observations				
temp/R.H.	(days)	· ·	V ac uum	Colour	Consistency	Aroma	Taste	
4°C (Control)	45	7.5	12	Slightly greenish yellow	Smooth; and free flowing	Typical	Typical	
	90	7.4	12	**				
	135	7.2	14		.,			
	180	7.1	14		••			
27°C/65% RH (Normal)	45	7.5	12	Yellowish green	Smooth; and free flowing	Typical	Typical	
	90	7.2	10	**			••	
	135	6.9	12	••				
	180	6.7	12	Slightly yellow		mild	slight off taste	
38°C/92% RH (accelerated)	45	7.2	14	Slightly yellowish green	Smooth; and free flowing	Typical	Typical	
(accelerated)	90	7.0	10	"				
	135	6.5	14	Slightly yellow	Тотру	Mild	Mild off	
-	180	6.1	10	yenow.			taste	
Gross weight of cans at all o	conditions and periods o	of storag	e was 17() g	<b>;</b> .				

difference due to effect of storage periods and storage conditions by analysis of variance appropriate to  $4 \times 3$  factorial design with replications (3 for chemical analysis and 10 for sensory evaluation), followed by Duncan's new multiple range test<sup>19,20</sup>.

# **Results and Discussion**

Effect of storage on quality parameters: Data on the cut-out analysis of CBF and PBF during storage are shown in Tables 1 and 2. The cans did not show any marked changes in the vacuum during the 180 days of storage indicating the soundness of the hermetically sealed cans. A slight decrease in pH was noted in cans stored at normal storage condition in comparison with control samples; however, a rapid decrease in pH was noted in cans stored at accelerated storage condition. The drop in pH resulted in the reduction of green colour in PBF. This suggested that both the storage conditions and storage period influence the reactions involving slow but continuous release of organic acids in the product. samples remained unchanged at the end of 180 days. Changes in colour (darkening) and taste (bitterness) were markedly pronounced in the samples stored under accelerated storage condition at the end of 180 days of storage, a finding similar to that made by Livingston *et al*<sup>f</sup>. Storage under accelerated condition caused distinct changes in colour and taste of PBF by the end of 135 days.

Effect on storage on certain chemical constituents: The effects of storage conditions and storage on chemical parameters were highly significant ( $P \le 0.01$ ). These data on CBF and PBF are presented in Tables 3 and 4. The change in moisture content in CBF and PBF during storage, was found to be statistically significant. The acidity in the stored CBF increased throughout the storage period, irrespective of the storage conditions. This increase in acidity correlated storage condition, the acidity almost trebled. This suggested that the release of organic acids continue to occur in foods during storage, the temperature of storage accelerating the rate of reaction. A similar trend was observed in stored cans of PBF. The rate of

The quality of both the control and normally stored

TABLE 3. EFFECT OF STORAGE CONDITIONS AND STORAGE PERIODS ON CHEMICAL CONSTITUENTS FOR CANNED STRAINED CARROT BABY FOOD

Chemical parameters	Terisiut	Storage conditions			Storage periods (days)					
	Initial	Control	Normal	Accele- rated	45	90	135	180	SE(24 df)	
Moisture (%)	88.62	88.98 <sup>×</sup>	89.06 <sup>y</sup>	89.35 <sup>z</sup>	88.87 <sup>*</sup>	89.02 <sup>b</sup>	89.16 <sup>c</sup>	89.47 <sup>d</sup>	± 0.002	
Acidity (%)	0.44	0.84 <sup>x</sup>	1.13 <sup>y</sup>	1.35 <sup>z</sup>	0.98 <sup>a</sup>	1.09 <sup>b</sup>	1.15 <sup>b</sup>	1.40 <sup>c</sup>	± 0.03	
Non-enzymatic browning*	0.31	0.36 <sup>x</sup>	0.38 <sup>y</sup>	0.63 <sup>z</sup>	0.35ª	0.44 <sup>b</sup>	0.46 <sup>c</sup>	0.58 <sup>d</sup>	$\pm 0.002$	
Ascorbic acid (mg%)	65.91	40.79 <sup>z</sup>	30.90 <sup>y</sup>	23.58 <sup>x</sup>	41.12 <sup>d</sup>	35.25°	28.99 <sup>b</sup>	21.68 <sup>a</sup>	±1.85	
Total carotenes (mg%)	71.52	63.91 <sup>z</sup>	60.61 <sup>y</sup>	58.26 <sup>x</sup>	65.88 <sup>d</sup>	62.42 <sup>c</sup>	59.55 <sup>b</sup>	55.85ª	± 0.23	
β-carotene (mg%)	68.29	62.47 <sup>z</sup>	58.57 <sup>y</sup>	55.43 <sup>×</sup>	64.08 <sup>d</sup>	60.22 <sup>c</sup>	57.77 <sup>b</sup>	53.23ª	± 0.09	

\*Colour absorbance at 420 nm.

SE (df) - Standard error of means (degrees of freedom)

Differences between overall means carrying different superscripts x.y.z for storage conditions and a.b.c.d for storage periods are significant ( $P \le 0.05$ )

Chemical parameters	1.55.1	Storage conditions			Storage period (days)				
	Initial	Control	Normal	Accele rated	45	90	135	180	SE(24 df)
Moisture %	86.48	87.03 <sup>x</sup>	87.25 <sup>y</sup>	87.48 <sup>z</sup>	86.89 <sup>a</sup>	87.6 <sup>b</sup>	87.32 <sup>c</sup>	87.74 <sup>d</sup>	± 0.002
Acidity %	0.17	0.23 <sup>x</sup>	1.32 <sup>y</sup>	0.40 <sup>z</sup>	0.24 <sup>a</sup>	0.28 <sup>h</sup>	0.33 <sup>c</sup>	0.42 <sup>d</sup>	± 0.006
Non-enzymatic browning*	0.25	0.29 <sup>x</sup>	0.33 <sup>y</sup>	0.44 <sup>z</sup>	0.29 <sup>a</sup>	0.33 <sup>h</sup>	0.38 <sup>c</sup>	0.42 <sup>d</sup>	± 0.001
Ascorbic acid (mg%)	20.27	15.67 <sup>z</sup>	13.89 <sup>y</sup>	11.76 <sup>x</sup>	17.43 <sup>d</sup>	15.69°	11.87 <sup>b</sup>	10.10ª	±0.38
Chlorophyll (mg%)	31.16	21.40 <sup>z</sup>	19.78 <sup>y</sup>	16.37 <sup>x</sup>	22.61 <sup>d</sup>	19.74°	17.72 <sup>b</sup>	16.65ª	± 0.16

\*Colour absorbance at 420 nm.

SE (df) - Standard error of means (degrees of freedom)

Differences between overall means carrying different superscripts x,y,z for storage conditions and a,b,c,d for storage periods are significant ( $P \le 0.05$ )

NEB was found to increase significantly with an increase in the storage temperature irrespective of the storage period in cans of both CBF and PBF. This was similar to the findings observed in guava puree stored at high temperatures<sup>2</sup>.

Ascorbic acid was found to decrease throughout the period of storage. A gradual but significant ( $P \le 0.05$ ) loss of ascorbic acid was noted with prolonged storage time which was further influenced by temperature, similar to observations reported by Feaster<sup>21</sup>.

Total carotene content had also undergone considerable decrease ( $P \le 0.05$ ) in all samples stored at different conditions of storage and time. In control samples, the percent retention of total carotene was found to be more when compared to samples stored at

normal and accelerated conditions. A similar trend was observed in  $\beta$ -carotene content of stored CBF. The decrease in the retention of  $\beta$ -carotene content was found to be significant (P $\leq$ 0.05) and was comparable to the 10 to 20 per cent loss of  $\beta$ -carotene in commercial baby foods stored for 3 years at 20°C, as reported earlier<sup>6</sup>. In general, the temperature and time of storage were found to significantly influence the retention of both total and  $\beta$ -carotene contents of stored CBF.

Per cent retention of chlorophyll was studied as an index of colour in PBF. Chlorophyll retention also showed a decreasing trend. The higher the storage temperature, lower was the retention of chlorophyll. The lowered retention of chlorophyll was found to be

TABLE 5. EFFECT OF STORAGE CONDITIONS AND STORAGE PERIODS ON SENSORY QUALITY FOR CANNED STRAINED CARROT BABY FOOD

Quality factors	Storage conditions				Storage periods (days)				
	Control	Normal	Accelerated	45	90	135	180	SE (108df)	
Colour and appearance Consistency Aroma Taste Overall quality	3.8 <sup>a</sup> 3.9 <sup>a</sup> 4.0 <sup>b</sup> 4.0 <sup>b</sup> 3.5 <sup>b</sup>	3.8 <sup>a</sup> 3.9 <sup>a</sup> 3.7 <sup>b</sup> 3.8 <sup>b</sup> 3.5 <sup>b</sup>	3.5" 3.8° 3.2" 3.2° 3.0"	3.9 <sup>y</sup> 3.8 <sup>x</sup> 3.4 <sup>x</sup> 3.6 <sup>x</sup> 3.8 <sup>y</sup>	3.9 <sup>y</sup> 3.9 <sup>x</sup> 3.9 <sup>y</sup> 3.9 <sup>x</sup> 2.8 <sup>x</sup>	3.5 <sup>x</sup> 3.9 <sup>x</sup> 3.9 <sup>y</sup> 3.8 <sup>x</sup> 3.4 <sup>y</sup>	3.5 <sup>x</sup> 3.8 <sup>x</sup> 3.5 <sup>xy</sup> 3.6 <sup>x</sup> 3.4 <sup>y</sup>	$\pm 0.13$ $\pm 0.10$ $\pm 0.16$ $\pm 0.15$ $\pm 0.17$	

SE(df) - Standard error of means (Degrees of freedom)

Differences between overall means carrying different superscripts a,b for storage conditions and x,y for storage periods are significant ( $P \le 0.05$ )

Limits for individual attribute means:	Limits for overall quality means:
1.6 - 2.5 = Moderate intensity difference, inferior to control	upto 1.5 = Poor (Not acceptable)
2.6 - 3.5 = Slight intensity difference, inferior to control	1.6 - 2.5 = Fair (Acceptable)
3.6 - 4.5 = No intensity difference, equal to control.	2.6 - 3.5 = Satisfactory
	3.6 - 4.5 = Good

TABLE 6. EFFECT OF STORAGE CONDITIONS AND STORAGE PERIODS ON SENSORY QUALITY FOR CANNED STRAINED GREEN PEAS BABY FOOD

Quality factors	Storage conditions			Storage period (days)					
	Control	Normal	Accelerated	45	90	135	180	SE (108 df)	
Colour and appearance	3.9 <sup>h</sup>	2.5ª	2.4ª	2.6 <sup>x</sup>	2.3 <sup>x</sup>	3.5	3.4	± 0.14	
Consistency	3.8°	3.0"	2.7 <sup>a</sup>	2.6 <sup>x</sup>	3.1 <sup>xy</sup>	3.4	3.6	± 0.18	
Aroma	3.8 <sup>c</sup>	3.2 <sup>h</sup>	2.7"	2.5*	2.9 <sup>x</sup>	3.7 <sup>v</sup>	3.8 <sup>y</sup>	± 0.16	
Taste	3.8 <sup>c</sup>	3.1 <sup>h</sup>	2.4"	2.5*	2.7 <b>*</b>	3.7 <sup>y</sup>	3.6	± 0.16	
Overall quality	3.6 <sup>b</sup>	2.8ª	2.4"	2.5 <sup>*</sup>	2.6 <sup>yx</sup>	3.0**	3.2'	$\pm 0.18$	

SE(df) - Standard error of means (Degrees of freedom)

Differences between overall means carrying different superscripts a,b,c for storage conditions and x,y,z for storage periods are significant ( $P \le 0.05$ )

Limits for individual attribute means:

- 1.6 2.5 = Moderate intensity difference, inferior to control
- 2.6 3.5 = Slight intensity difference, inferior to control

3.6 - 4.5 = No intensity difference, equal to control.

Limits for overall quality means:

- upto 1.5 = Poor (Not acceptable)
- 1.6 2.5 = Fair (Acceptable)
- 2.6 3.5 =Satisfactory
- 3.6 4.5 = Good

significant ( $P \le 0.05$ ) at all storage conditions and periods.

Effect of storage on sensory quality: In CBF, the effect of storage period was not significant with respect to consistency and taste irrespective of the storage conditions (Table 5). Similarly the storage conditions did not significantly alter colour and appearance and consistency, irrespective of the storage periods. Accelerated storage condition significantly affected the aroma of the product, with low overall mean score. The aroma changes between different storage periods were not clearly segregated as the overall mean scores were closer to the control. Whereas duration of storage did not alter the scores for taste, condition of storage did influence it to a considerable extent. At acclerated storage condition, the overall mean score was slightly inferior to the control sample, while the sample stored at normal condition was closer to the reference. Storage at accelerated condition and its duration were found to affect the overall quality of the sample.

The mean scores of sensory evaluation of PBF at different storage conditions and periods were found to be highly significant ( $P \le 0.01$ ) in all individual quality attributes and overall quality (Table 6). The colour and appearance of the samples stored at normal condition were slightly inferior to controls while the samples stored under accelerated condition were moderately inferior. Upto 90 days, colour and appearance did not significantly differ among samples. Consistency scores of samples stored at normal and accelerated storage conditions were comparable but were slightly inferior to those of controls. The trend observed for aroma and taste in samples stored at different conditions were similar. The overall quality is definitely influenced by storage conditions. However, changes in overall quality due to storage period were not very clearly segregated. The low and inconsistent scores obtained for sensory quality parameters were due to the changes in chlorophyll and ascorbic acid content of PBF on storage.

Prolonged storage and conditions of storage were found to cause a gradual loss of ascorbic acid in the stored CBF and PBF. Total and  $\beta$ -carotene contents of CBF were found to be fairly stable during storage. Retention of chlorophyll in PBF was low with storage. Accelerated storage had lowered all the sensory quality parameters.

# Acknowledgement

The authors thank the Director, CFTRI, Mysore for his keen interest in the work. The first author is grateful to the Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi for awarding the Senior Research Fellowship under Improvement of Teaching Faculty Competence Scheme. She is also grateful to the A.P. Agricultural University, Hyderabad, for granting study leave to pursue this work.

#### References

- 1. Livingston, G.E., Esselen, W.B. and Fellers, C.R., Storage changes in processed apple sauce. *Fd Technol.*, 1954, **8**, 116.
- Brekke, J.E., Tonaki, K.I., Cavaletto, C.G. and Frank, H.A., Stability of guava puree concentrate during refrigerated storage J. Fd Sci., 1970, 35, 469.
- Druzhinina, L.N. and Burova, A.I., Effect of storage on the quality of 'Malysh' (baby food) dried milk mixture. Izv. vyssh. Ucheb. zabed. Pishdh. Technol., 1976. 2, 48.
- Maczynska, D., Rembowski, E., and Gorecka, N., New production technologies for baby food based on fruit. Pr. Instw. i Labo bradam Prezem., spozyw., 1970, 20, 195. (Fd. Sci. Technol Abstr. 1971 3, 10G366).
- 5. Linko, P., Retention of ascorbic acid in industrially manufactured infant foods. Suomen kemistilehti, 1971. 44, 41. (Fd Sci. Technol. Abstr. 1971, 3, 10G366.)
- 6. Fricker, A. and Gutschmidt, J., Chemical and organoleptic changes in commercial baby foods during storage. Dtsch Lebensmittel-Rundschan, 1972, 67, 79. (Fd Sci. Technol. Abstr., 1972, 4, 7G374).
- 7. Karadzhov, I., Investigations of changes in some components during storage of canned baby foods. *Nauchni Trud. nauchno-izsled. Inst. Konserv. Prom. Plovdiv*, 1974, 11, 27, (Fd Sci. Technol., Abstr., 1975, 7, 11g 704).
- Auffray, A. and Paufique, J., Changes in vitamin contents during manufacture and storage of baby foods, Ann. Nutri. Aliment, 1978, 32, 409 (Fd Sci. Technol. Abstr., 1979., 11, 5g413)
- Karlin, R., Foixy, C., Samoun, L., Belille, P., Prieur, J. and Benoit, M.C., On the content of vitamins B of baby foods effect of storage on the value. *Int. J.Vit.Nutr.Res.*, 1972, 42, 545.
- Strechert, J., and Jantz, A., Vitamin B<sub>1</sub> determination in ready to use baby food. Nahrung., 1976, 20, 519.
- 11. Popov, Kh, Stochkov, L. and Karadzhov, I., Changes in thiamine and riboflavin contents of some canned baby foods during storage. Mauchin Trud., Nauchno iz led. Inst. konserv. prom. plovdiv., 1977, 13, 63, (Fd Sci. Technol. Abstr., 1979, 11, 10G827)
- McDaniel, M.R. and Harasym, L.C., Magnitude estimation of infant foods. I. Taste and texture of puree vegetables. Can. Inst. Fd Sci. Technol. J., 1979, 12, 180. (Fd Sci. Technol. Abstr., 1980, 12: 5J728).
- Mrudula Kalpalathika, P.V., Nanjundaswamy, A.M. and Patwardhan, M.V., Studies on canned strained baby foods based on vegetables. I. Carrots. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1988, 25, 137.

- Mrudula Kalpalathika, P.V., Nanjundaswamy, A.M. and based on vegetables II. Green peas. J. Fd Sci. Technol., 1988, 25, 236.
- Official Methods of Analysis Association of Official Analytical Chemists, Washington, D.C., 1975, 12 Edn.
- Methods of Vitamin Assay, Association of Vitamin Chemists. Inc. Interscience Publishers, New York, 1966.
- Comar, C.L., Analysis of plant extracts for chlorophylls a and b using a commercial spectrophotometer. Ind. Engng. Chem., Anal. Ed., 1942, 14, 877.

- Ranganna, S., Manual of Analysis of Fruits and Vegetable Products. Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., New Delhi., 1977.
- 19. Montgomery, D.C., Design and Analysis of Experiments, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1976, 1st Edn., 121.
- 20. Harter, H.L., Critical values for Duncan's new multiple range test. *Biometrics*, 1960, **16**, 671.
- Feaster, J.F., Nutritional Evaluation of Food Processing, Harris, R.S. and Van Loesecke, H., (Eds) John Wiley and Sons. Inc. New York, 1960.

## **RESEARCH NOTES**

### BIOCHEMICAL CHANGES AND PATULIN AND TERREIC ACID PRODUCTION BY ASPERGILLUS TERREUS IN DIFFERENT CULTIVARS OF MAIZE (ZEA MAYS LINN.)

V. KRISHNA REDDY AND S.M REDDY Department of Botany, Kakatiya University Warangal – 506 009, Andhra Pradesh, India

#### Received 8 June 1987; revised 22 December 1987

Biochemical changes and patulin and terreic acid production by Aspergillus terreus in different cultivars of maize (Zea mays Linn.) was investigated. Infestation of maize seeds with A. terreus increased phenols, reducing sugars, proteins and free fatty acids production except in 'NMH-10' where a decreasing trend was observed. However, free amino acids decreased in infected seeds of all the cultivars except in white cultivar in which free amino acids increased considerably. White cultivar of maize supported least amount of both patulin and terreic acid production by A. terreus. On the other hand, 'NMH-10' cultivar was highly susceptible to A. terreus infection and supported maximum amount of patulin and terreic acid production.

Recently, exploitation of genetical resource has been advocated by several workers including Priyadarshini and Tulpule<sup>1</sup>, Bilgrami *et al*<sup>2</sup>. and Zuber *et al*<sup>3</sup>., for the control of mycotoxin contamination in agricultural commodities. It was, therefore, felt worthwhile to screen different cultivars of maize for their resistance to proliferation and patulin and terreic acid production by *A. terreus*.

Surface sterilized seeds (200 g) of different cultivars of maize ('Local, 'Pioneer', 'MMH-1', 'NMH-10', 'DDH', 'DHM-103', 'Charminaf' and 'White') were inoculated with 7-day old Asperigllus terreus grown on cellophane implanted malt agar plates after air drying under laboratory conditions (27-29°C and 60-70 RH) for 30 days. At the end of the incubation period, the infested seeds were analysed for reducing sugars<sup>4</sup>, proteins<sup>5</sup>, total phenols<sup>6</sup>, free amino acids<sup>7</sup> and free fatty acids<sup>8</sup> by employing standard methods.

The patulin and terreic acid from infested maize seeds were extracted and estimated as described by Subramanian<sup>9</sup> and Subramanian *et al*<sup>10</sup>. respectively.

Table 1 reveals that the infestation of maize seeds by A. terreus caused significant biochemical changes which, however, varied with the cultivar. In general, reducing sugars increased due to the infestation by A. terreus. The increase was maximum in local cultivar and minimum in 'Charminar' cultivar. On the other hand, reducing sugars were depleted in 'NMH-10' which may be attributed to the assimilation by the infesting fungus. It was intermediate in rest of the cultivars. Similarly, protein content also increased due to A. terreus infestation in all the cultivars except in 'MMH-1' and 'NMH-10', where a decrease was noted. The protein content remained unaltered in white variety infested with A. terreus. The increase in protein content may be due to the addition of fungal proteins<sup>11</sup>, while the decrease could be attributed to the assimilation of host proteins by the fungus<sup>12</sup>. Free amino acids decreased considerably due to A. terreus infestation. This decrease was more in pioneer and local cultivars. However, in white cultivar free amino acids increased significantly. The accumulation of free amino acids may be one of the defence acts of the host. Similarly, Singh and Prashar<sup>13</sup> have recorded an accumulation of free amino acids in resistant variety of peach fruits to Rhizopus stolanifer infection. The free fatty acids increased under the influence of A. terreus

Cultivar	Phenols	(mg/g)	Redu sugars	U	Proteins	s (mg/g)	Fr amino ac	ee . ids (mg/g)	Free fat (mg/1	ty acids 00 g)
	Hithy	Inf	Hlthy	Inf	Hlthy	Inf	Hithy	Inf.	Hlthy	Inf
Local	0.40	0.80	75	180	31.0	37.0	0.58	0.11	0.61	0.72
Pioneer	0.55	1.30	40	105	47.0	72.2	0.50	0.10	0.43	0.98
MMH-1	0.40	0.75	40	70	39.0	32.5	0.36	0.34	0.35	0,86
DDH	0.35	1.05	55	75	50.5	58.5	0.52	0.20	0.36	0.97
NMH-10	0.60	0.60	90	72	62.5	47.5	0.66	0.60	0.39	0.96
DHM-103	0.70	0.75	55	80	39.0	66.5	0.54	0.38	0.35	0.90
Charminar	0.45	0.95	75	80	29.5	74.5	0.46	0.28	0.40	0.67
White	0.74	0.84	80	120	35.5	36.0	0.56	1.02	0.38	0.51

TABLE 1. BIOCHEMICAL CHANGES IN DIFFERENT CULTIVARS OF MAIZE SEEDS INFESTED BY ASPERGILLUS TERREUS

Hlthy = Healthy; Inf = Infected

	Patulin	Terreic
Cultivar	(ppb)	acid (ppb)
Local	13	29
Pioneer	14	37
MMH-1	20	43
DDH	22	36
NMH-10	26	53
DHM-103	23	52
Charminar	18	47
White	8	15

I ABLE 2. PRODUCTION OF PATULIN AND TERREIC ACID BY A. TERREUS IN DIFFERENT CULTIVARS OF MAIZE SEEDS

which was more marked in 'DHM-103', 'NMH-10', 'DDH' and 'MMH-1' cultivars and minimum in local variety. The phenol content also increased considerably in 'DDH' and 'Pioneer' cultivars.

The amount of patulin, a carcinogen<sup>14</sup> and terreic acid, a hepatotoxin<sup>10</sup> production by *A. terreus* in different cultivars of maize varied significantly (Table 2). The white cultivar supported least amount of patulin and terreic acid, while 'NMH-10' supported maximum. Local and 'Pioneer' cultivars also supported considerably low amount of patulin and terreic acid production. Such variation in supporting the production of aflatoxins by different cultivars of maize was also reported by Zuber *et al*<sup>15</sup>. and Bilgrami *et al*<sup>2</sup>.

From the present investigations, it is clear that patulin and terreic acid production varied with the cultivar of maize. Therefore, exploitation of the genetic resource for cultivating patulin and terreic acid free maize is desirable. Screening of large number of of maize cultivars so as to select a maize cultivar with all good agronomic characters in addition to resistance to patulin and terreic acid production is desirable.

The authors are thankful to Prof. Bir Bahadur, Head, Department of Botany for providing facilities and one of the authors (VKR) is grateful to CSIR for financial assistance.

#### References

- 1. Priyadarshini, E. and Tulpule, P.G., Relationship between fungal growth and aflatoxin production in varieties of maize and ground nut. J. agric. Fd. Chem., 1978, 26, 249.
- Bilgrami, K.S., Misra, R.S., Prasad, T. and Sinha, K.K., Screening of different varieties of maize for aflatoxin production by Aspergillus parasiticus. Indian Phytopath., 1982, 35, 376.

- Zuber, M.S., Clavert, O.H., Kwolek, W.F. Lillehoj, E.B. and Kang M.S., Aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> production in an eight-line diallele of *Zea mays* infected with *Aspergillus flavus*. *Phytopathol.*, 1978, 68, 1346.
- Dubois, M., Gilles, K. Hamilton, J.K. Hebers, P.A. and Smith, P., A colorimetric method for the determination of sugars. *Nature*, *Lond.* 1951, 168, 167.
- 5. Lowry, O.H., Rosebrough, N.J. Farr A.L. and Randall, R.J., Protein measurement with the folin-phenol reagent. J. biol. Chem., 1951, 193, 265.
- Bray, H.G. and Thorpe, W.V., Analysis of phenolic compounds of interest in metabolism. *Meth. Biochem. Anal.*, 1954, 1, 52.
- Moore, S. and Stein, W.H., Photometric method for use in the chromatography of amino acids. J. biol. Chem., 1948, 176, 367.
- 8. Official Methods of Analysis, Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, Washington, 1960, 832.
- Subramanian, T., Colorimetric determination of patulin produced by *Penicillium patulum*. J. Ass. off. analyt. Chem., 1982, 65, 5.
- Subramanian, T., Namasivayan, K.M. and Shanmugasundaram, E.R.B., Colorimetric determination of terreic acid produced by Aspergillus terreus. J. Ass. off. analyt. Chem., 1978, 61, 581.
- Sinha, M.K., Singh, B.K. and Prasad, T., Changes in protein content of 'Arhar' (*Cajanus cajan* (L.) Millosp.) seeds due to associated fungi. *Proc. natn. Acad. Sci. India*, 1982, 21, 172.
- Cherry, J.P., Clyde, T.Y. and Benchat, L.R., Changes in protein and free total amino acids of peanuts (Arachis hypogea) infected with Aspergillus parasiticus. Can. J. Bot., 1975, 53, 2639.
- Singh, R.S. and Prashar, M., Changes in sugars, amino acids, acidity and vitamin-C contents of peach and plum fruits due to infection of *Rhizopus stolonifer*. *Indian Phytopath.*, 1981, 34, 125.
- Stott, T.W. and Bullerman, L.B., Microbiological assay of patulin, using *Bacillus megaterium*. J. Ass. off. analyt. Chem., 1975, 58, 297.
- Zuber, M.S., Darrah, L.L., Lillehoj, E.B., Josephson, L.M., Manwiller, A., Scott, G.E., Gudanskas, R.T., Horner, E.S., Widstrom, N.W., Thompson, D.L., Bockholt, A.J. and Brewbaker, J.L., Comparison of open-pollinated maize varieties and hybrids for pre-harvest aflatoxin contamination in the Southern United States. *Plant Dis.*, 1983, 67, 185.

### EFFECT OF PARTICLE SIZE ON PROCESSING OF GOAT MEAT PATTIES

N. SHARMA, B.D. SHARMA, R.C. KESHRI AND G.S. PADDA Division of Livestock Products Technology Indian Veterinary Research Institute Izatnagar – 243 122, U.P. India

### Received 15 June 1987; revised 23 December 1987

Comminution as a means of particle size reduction in processing of goat meat patties has been studied. A comparison of comminution methods indicated that the patties processed from coarse minced meat (passing through 9 mm plate of the meat grinder) had reduced desirable appearance, juiciness, texture and overall acceptability scores. Desirability of patties increased as the particle size decreased. Sensory panel scores for overall palatability were highest for the one coarse + one fine mince (4 mm plate) followed by 2 min chopping in bowl chopper.

Various methods of comminution have been employed for processing of ground meat products which include mincing, chopping, slicing and flaking. The effect of particle size on characteristics of beef products using fine, medium and coarse flaked meat has been studied in developed countries<sup>1</sup>. In India, most of the comminuted meat products are processed by meat mincer. Meat cutter (bowl chopper) is gradually being introduced in meat processing. However, no information is available on the effect of comminution methods on product characteristics. In the present investigation, effect of comminution methods and time on quality of goat meat patties were investigated.

Lean and fat meat were collected from one year old female goats slaughtered at the Institute and were chilled for 24 hr at 4°C. The comminution schedule adopted for lean was as follows:

- A : One coarse mince (9 mm plate),
- B : One coarse mince + one fine mince (4 mm plate),
- C : One coarse mince + two fine mince,
- D : One coarse mince + one fine mince + 2 min chopping (Hobarts 84181 D model).
- E : One coarse mince + one fine mince + 4 min chopping.

Fat was minced through a 4 mm plate of the meat grinder.

Goat meat patties were made using 90 parts of meat (having lean to fat ratio of 80:20), 1 part ground spice mix, 2 parts salt and 7 parts added water. All the ingredients were mixed thoroughly using an electrically operated meat mixer (Hobarts N-50). Doughs weighing 100 g each were moulded into patties having 87 mm diameter and 18 cm height. Patties were broiled in an oven at 190°C for 15 min to get an internal temperature of  $74\pm2^{\circ}$ C. The temperatures were recorded by using a probe type thermometer (Wahl Heat-Probe Thermometer, model-2000). The broiled patties were weighed. Two diameters were measured perpendicular to each other and two heights were recorded from the opposite ends of a diameter of each broiled patty with the help of vernier caliper. Warm patties were evaluated for general appearance. flavour, texture, juiciness and overall acceptability on a 7-point Hedonic scale. Warner Bratzler shear press was used to record the shear force value on  $1.27 \text{ cm}^2$ slabs, prepared by removing the outer crust of the broiled patties, after 24 hr chilling at 4°C. Proximate composition of broiled patties was analysed according to AOAC methods<sup>2</sup>. All data were analysed satistically<sup>3</sup>.

Results on processing yield, diameter changes and shear properties of goat meat patties are presented in Table 1. One coarse (9 mm plate) plus one fine (4 mm plate) mincing followed by 2 min run in bowl chopper gave the highest processing yield of 77.50 per cent.

TABLE 1. YIELDS, SHEAR VALUES AND DIMENSIONAL CHANGES IN BROILED GOAT PATTIES PROCESSED BY DIFFERENT COMMINUTION METHO	DS
--	----

		C	omminution meth	lod	
Parameters	A	B	С	D	E
Yield (%)	$68.23 \pm 2.49^{a}$	$70.65 \pm 2.46^{a}$	$72.17 \pm 2.85^{a}$	$77.50 \pm 2.69^{a}$	$73.06 \pm 2.96^{a}$
Shear value (kg/1.27 cm <sup>2</sup> slab)	$2.64 \pm 0.19^{\circ}$	$1.86 \pm 0.11^{b}$	$1.49 \pm 0.07^{a}$	$1.53 \pm 0.06^{a}$	$1.52 \pm 0.04^{a}$
Diameter (mm)	$67.50 \pm 1.04^{a}$	$69.86 \pm 1.84^{a}$	$68.29 \pm 1.58^{\circ}$	$69.14 \pm 1.61^{\circ}$	$65.14 \pm 1.55^*$
Height (mm)	$23.83 \pm 1.12^{a}$	$22.93 \pm 0.61^{a}$	$24.29 \pm 0.76^{ab}$	$27.21 \pm 0.96^{b}$	$28.57 \pm 0.99^{h}$
Values are means ± S.E.					
Means with same superscript in each row do not d	ifffer significantly (I	P<0.05)			

249

#### TABLE 2. SENSORY SCORES OF BROILED GOAT MEAT PATTIES

Description		Co	omminution meth	od	
Parameters	Α	В	С	D	E
General appearance	$4.09 \pm 0.28^{a}$	$5.09 \pm 0.21^{b}$	5.27 ± 0.24 <sup>b</sup>	$6.00 \pm 0.27^{c}$	$5.45 \pm 0.25^{bc}$
Flavour	$4.91 \pm 0.28^{\circ}$	$5.45 \pm 0.25^{ab}$	$5.45 \pm 0.25^{ab}$	$5.91 \pm 0.28^{\circ}$	$5.55 \pm 0.25^{b}$
Texture	$3.82 \pm 0.35^{a}$	$5.00 \pm 0.27^{\rm b}$	$5.82 \pm 0.26^{\circ}$	$6.55 \pm 0.21^{\circ}$	$5.73 \pm 0.27^{bc}$
Juiciness	$4.64 \pm 0.31^{\circ}$	$5.09 \pm 0.21^{ab}$	$5.82 \pm 0.30^{bc}$	$6.09 \pm 0.37^{\circ}$	$5.55 \pm 0.25^{bc}$
Overall acceptability	$3.64 \pm 0.29^{\circ}$	$5.00 \pm 0.19^{b}$	$5.82 \pm 0.33^{\circ}$	$6.55 \pm 0.25^{d}$	$5.64 \pm 0.15^{bc}$

Values are means ± S.E.

Means with same superscript in each row do not differ significantly (P<0.05)

TABLE Y. ERUSUMATE COMPONITION OF BRUILED GUAT. MEAT PATHE	TABLE 3.	PROXIMATE COMPOSITION OF BROILED GOAT	MEAT PATTIES
--	----------	---------------------------------------	--------------

		Co	omminution meth	od	
Parameters	A	В	С	D	E
Moisture (%)	$58.88 \pm 0.73^{\circ}$	$50.49 \pm 0.65^{\circ}$	$59.07 \pm 0.59^{\circ}$	$58.77 \pm 0.37^{\circ}$	$57.58 \pm 0.19^{\circ}$
Protein (%)	$21.87 \pm 0.17^{\circ}$	$21.10 \pm 0.12^{a}$	$21.68 \pm 0.17^{a}$	$21.60 \pm 0.22$	$21.46 \pm 0.24^{\circ}$
Ether extract (%)	$11.49 \pm 0.25^{\rm a}$	$12.81 \pm 0.51^{h}$	$13.73 \pm 0.40^{\rm hc}$	$14.12 \pm 0.25^{\circ}$	$14.77 \pm 0.19^{\circ}$
Values are means ± S.E.					
Means with same superscript in each	row do not differ significantly (P	<0.05)			

The minimum yield of 68.23 per cent was recorded in single coarse minced patties. The treatment effect was not statistically significant in respect of cooking yield and diameter changes. Shear value was significantly higher for coarse minced patties indicating their maximum toughness. Tenderness increased with the decrease in particle size. This was expected as finer mincing and chopping by bowl chopper would reduce the facia and other connective tissue to smaller particle size. Higher shear values have also been reported for reformed beef steaks made from coarse ground as compared to fine ground meat<sup>4</sup>.

Sensory scores for goat meat patties made from different particle sizes are presented in Table 2. The scores for general appearance, flavour, texture, juiciness and over acceptability were highest for patties made by one coarse plus one fine mincing followed by 2 min chopping in bowl chopper. Single coarse minced patties had the lowest scores for all the parameters. These patties had large chunks of meat and fat giving a more coarse texture than would normally be considered acceptable. Very coarse particle size reduces the normal appearance and overall acceptability of the finished product<sup>5</sup>.

The proximate composition of goat meat patties is presented in Table 3. The moisture content of patties ranged between 58 and 59% but no significant differences were recorded among comminution methods either for moisture or protein content. Earlier, it was also reported that comminution method generally had no effect on moisture content of the processed product<sup>4</sup>. The patties with maximum reduction in particle size had maximum fat retention. The fine cutting and processing in bowl chopper probably emulsified the fat to a certain extent resulting in better retention during cooking.

#### References

- Durland, P.R., Seideman, S.C., Costello, W.J. and Quenzer, N.M., Physical and sensory properties of restructured beef steaks formulated with varying flake sizes and mixing times. Task force report- Intermediate value - Beef products, National Livestock and Meat Board, Chicago, 1982.
- 2. Official Methods of Analysis, The Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, Washington, DC, 13th End, 1980.
- 3. Snedecor, G.W. and Cochran, W.G., Statistical Methods, The Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa, (6th Edn.,) 1967.
- Noble, B.J., Seideman, S.C., Quenzer, N.M. and Costello, W.J., The effect of slice thickness and mixing time on the palatability and cooking characteristics of restructured beef steaks. South Dakota Agric. Exp. Sta. Bookings, S.D. (Personal communication).
- Costell, W.J., Seideman, S.C., Michels, J.D. and Quenzer, N.M., Effect of comminution method and pressure on restructured beef steaks, *J. Fd Prot.*, 1981, 44, 25.

## **BOOK REVIEWS**

Chemical changes during Food Processing: Volume 1: Proceedings of the IUFOST International Symposium Nov 1984, Instituto de Agroquimica y Technologia de Alimentos C/ Jaime Roig, 11 46010 Valencia. Spain; Pp: 373; Price: \$50 or 6000 pts.

The symposium – Chemical Changes in Food during Processing – known by the acronym MOCCA symposium – held in Valencia, Spain from November 5-7, in 1984 was composed of three groups – A. Chemical changes during processing, B. Analytical methods to study the chemical changes. and C. Current topics in food science and technology. The present volume relates to chemical changes which were discussed in six sessions. Each session has a state of art paper followed by a few research papers in the area.

Session Al relates to the effect of thermal processing. cooking and culinary practices on the quality and nutritional value of animal and fish foods except for a paper on the interaction between sunflower proteins and oxidised lipids.

In the second session on the processing changes in animal proteins, the negative and the positive effects of various methods of preservation like chilling. freezing, thermal processing, removal of moisture, ionizing radiation and measures for control of undesirable changes have been discussed in the paper on organoleptic aspects of processing changes in meat proteins. The role of myofibrillar and sarcoplasmic proteins on emulsifying capacity and water solubility; effect of electrical stimulation and quick chilling on alterations in myoglobin, oxymyoglobin and metmyoglobin and their effect on the colour of chilled meat have been discussed. Extra low-voltage stimulation of bovine carcass has shown no significant effect on quality.

Salting, pickling, heat treatment and drying steps in the preparation of cured pork caused changes in pH, redox potential, reducing substances and water activity  $(a_w)$  which influence the biochemical reactions and microbial development. Chemical changes in proteins during slow and rapid maturation processes showed that total extractable nitrogen which accounted for 40% of total nitrogen in ham decreased during refrigeration, while non-protein nitrogen increased almost proportionately. Though rapid cured meat developed typical sensory characteristics in the slow process, it increased with maturation upto 12 months.

Changes in neutral lipids (NL), free fatty acids (FFA), polar lipids (PL), peroxide value and total

carbonyl compounds (TCC) in adipose subcutaneous tissue and in the lean of ham during slow and rapid maturation of ham and their effect on the development of aroma form the last paper of the second session.

Session A3 relates to chemical changes in processing of fermented foods. Bread dough fermentation is the most important step in the ultimate quality of bread. Weight loss, changes in chemical composition, carbohydrates, phytate, lipids, nitrogen and flavour during dough fermentation step has been critically reviewed. Also included in the session are six research papers of which four relate to changes in total lipids, their fractions and individual components in the dough and in the liquid phase of the dough, dietary fiber fractions. and volatile organic acids  $(C_2-C_5)$ during bread dough fermentation. Cabrales cheese, manufacture by artesanal methods in small dairies situated in some areas of Spain is made from cow's milk or partly substituted with sheep or goat's milk. Mineral composition of cheese which is dependent on Ca: P ratio and the manufacturing method form the subject matter of another paper. Yet another paper in the session shows that tryptophol content in wines is more dependent on the type of yeast and the vinification method.

In session 4, on processing changes in fruit and fruit juices, preparation and preservation of fruit juices and concentrates particularly from orange for subsequent manufacture of products and methods for achieving stability during storage have been critically reviewed. Two research papers in the session relate to the role of pectic enzymes in the cloud loss of citrus juices and softening of texture of canned apricots. Another paper is on changes in different fractions of pectic substances particularly during blanching of peas which are significant as compared to changes during freezing or frozen storage. Changes in 10 volatile components of the 109 components isolated from verna orange juice as a result of cold and hot filling and during storage have been examined. Malto-dextrin added to the extent of 30% has been shown to aid in the spray drying of 'horchata', a beverage prepared by extracting the tuber "Chufa" from the plant Cyperus esculentus L. Effect of SO<sub>2</sub> on texture of apricots and peaches have been studied using Instron Texturometer and SEM.

The 3 papers of session A5 relate to chemical changes during brine curing of olives and cucumber brought about by lactic acid bacteria and the changes during ripening of olives brought about by cellulolytic enzymes which sometimes cause the breakdown of cellular structure.

In the last session (A6), the compositional features of fruits which are important from the point of view of consumer acceptability and nutritive value which lead to the descriptive characteristics of the fruit, metabolic and compositional changes during injury, storage and ageing, and control of compositional changes have been discussed. Research papers presented show that peroxidase has no role in the colour change of orange skin during ripening; and sucrose is an adequate index to fix the harvest date of Blanquilla pears while glucose level is a good index to study the interaction between harvest date and storage conditions.

The lead papers of each session present an excellent review of the state of art and some of the research papers have interesting findings. In spite of the fact that most of the authors are of Spanish origin, the presentation does not suffer from clarity. This is a very useful reference book for research workers and students of food science and technology.

> S. RANGANNA C.F.T.R.I., MYSORE.

Chemical Changes During Food Processing, Vol.11: Proceedings of the IUFOST International Symposium; Nov 1984, Institute de Agroquimica y Technologia de Alimentos, C/ Jaime Roig, 11 46010 Valencia, Spain; pp.149; Price: 50 or 6000 pts.

The processing of foods affects the physicochemical, biological and nutritional aspects of various food constituents. A Symposium covering this area was organised in 1984 in Valencia by CSIC Spain in association with the International Union of Food Science and Technology and the proceedings have now been published. Topics dealt in Volume II of the proceedings specially emphasise the methodological aspects in relation to food enzymes, polysaccharides such as starch and pectin, lipid-protein interactions, protein quality, effect of processing on meat and fish proteins and nature of microorganism in relation to fermented foods.

Each of these areas is reviewed by an expert in the field and the literature citations in the articles are of recent years. The article by Rhodes on food enzymes has various sections: the use of exogenous enzymes to improve the quality of food and food ingredients, endogenous enzymes in relation to quality of foods of plant origin, modern methods of isolation of enzymes and enzyme activity in relation to food quality. Developments in the methodology for the identification of mono, oligo and polysaccharides in food materials has been reviewed by Mercier with special reference to HPLC, affinity chromatography, enzyme electrodes and near infrared reflectance spectroscopy. The analytical methods used to monitor polysaccharide changes during fruit and vegetable processing have been reviewed by a group of the Agricultural University at Wageningen, Holland.

The interaction of oxidised lipids with proteins has major implications on the quality and shelf life of food products. The methodology to monitor these changes by various techniques has been reviewed by Nielson. Meat products constitute an important part of the Western diet and the effect of processing on meat quality determines its acceptability. Methodology to evaluate meat protein characteristics as affected by processing are reviewed by Honikel and Hamm of West Germany. Textural quality of flesh foods are largely determined by the properties of the major constituent proteins myosin and actin. Recent advances in analytical methods for these proteins in relation to fish have been reviewed by Mackie of Torry Research station, Aberdeen.

The proceedings contain a substantial amount of very useful information of value to all food scientists and technologists. I recommend these proceedings to all investigators in the food science field who need to acquaint themselves with recent developments in theanalytical methodologies related to food processing.

> D. RAJAGOPAL RAO C.F.T.R.I., MYSORE:

Low Digestibility Carbohydrates: Proceedings of the TNO-CIVO Workshop held on 27-28th November, 1986, Zeist, The Netherlands. Published by Pudo, Wageningen, 1987; Pp:148; Price: Df1 60.00

The above workshop was organized in honour of Dr. A.P. de Groot on the occasion of his retirement as head of the department of biological toxicology, TNO-CIVO. The subject of low digestibility carbohydrates (LDC) was chosen 'to pay tribute to the scientist and person who has contributed a lot in this area'.

Low-digestibility carbohydrates are different group of products like sugar, alcohol, cyclodextrins, chemically modified starches or dietary fibte. One common feature is that all of them are incompletely digested. They are partly digested by microflora in the large intestines and give rise to some typical physiological effects.

The proceedings of the workshop cover a general overview of LDC in foods, their nutritional, toxicological effects and regulatory aspects. Proceedings also include a forum discussion on the effects of LDC in experimental animals and the relevance of these results for man.

The first part of the proceedings deals with chemical and biochemical aspects, structural features and mechanisms underlying the phenomenon of LDC. Biological effects induced in rats by high levels of LDC and the chemistry of microbial aspects upon animal utilization of LDC have been discussed. An overview of starch and its derivatives used in food industry, includes world production figures, types available and their application.

In the second part, the major emphasis is on the toxicological aspects of sugar alcohols, like xylitol, lactitol, and isomalt. Results obtained on both experimental animals and humans have been presented.

The next part is devoted to results of studies on dietary fibre on utilization of minerals and protective effects of dietary fibre on colon carcinogenesis in rats. Recent trends in research on slow release carbohydrates in relation to nutritional management of diabetes are discussed. This section also includes a review on degradation of LDC in the GI tract and their energy value.

The topic of the forum discussion was: "Is there a common mechanism underlying the effects observed with low digestible carbohydrates in animal studies and how relevant are these effects for man?". Experts from Switzerland, The Netherlands, USA, UK participated in this discussion.

The last part of the proceedings presents information on the regulatory aspects of LDC, and the conclusions of the FASEB (Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology) expert panel on sugar alcohols and lactose.

The workshop ended with some general thoughts on future research.

The "proceedings" has been edited by D.C. Leeg Water, V.J. Ferow and R.J.J. Hermus.

> MRS. K.S. SHURPALEKAR C.F.T.R.I, MYSORE

"Foods" Facts and Principles: by N. Shakuntala Manay and M. Shadakshara Swamy, Wiley Eastern Ltd., 6, Shri B.P. Wadia Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore – 560 004, 1987; pp. 524; Price: Rs.80/-

The first part of the book deals with food chemistry and provides with the basic information on chemistry of foods which is available in most books on food science or chemistry. In this section, chapters on flavours, enzymes and properties of foods are particularly useful for students of Nutrition. The inclusion of physico-chemical constants in the chapter – lipids would have been a relevant addition to the students.

Details with regard to requirements of protein, vitamins and minerals need to be explained using discussions and suggestions as stated by Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR).

Food and food products – the second part is the largest portion of the book and includes details with regard to various foods such as beverages, fruits, vegetables, cereals, cereal products, pulses, nuts, oils and fats in foods, spices, milk and milk products, poultry, sea foods, sugar and confectionery. Useful information on most of the Indian foods and their preparations are included.

In almost all chapters, relevant Indian food production figures are given. These relate to either 1982 or earlier years. Data for recent years are not available and it would have been appropriate to have included these.

contributed by Indian scientists with special emphasis could have been presented in the chapter on cereals.

The information given in the chapter on oils and fats in food does not quite fit the title. The statement 'oilseeds are also rich in proteins and oilseed cake obtained after the extraction of oils can be processed to produce protein rich foods. Such foods are in the market and have helped solve the protein deficiency of vulnerable sections of our population' – is not only out of tune with current concepts on the aetiology of the protein energy malnutrition but also out of place. The authors seem to have equated nutritional requirements with recommended allowances of fat as suggested by the ICMR. A paragraph or two setting out the views as presented by the ICMR should have put the matter in proper perspective.

In a book, written by Indian authors meant for Indian students, the use of Indian terminology of foods would have been more relevant and meaningful than Western terminologies. The use of terms such as okra, eggplant and finger millet are examples.

Several special processed products have been discussed in some of the chapters. A note on their availability in India would have been in order.

In the last part of the book – food preparation, preservation and processing, useful discussions have been presented on cooking of foods and food quality. A wide variety of food additives have been explained. Food preservation and processing methods are dealt in detail. The uses of additives and information on household methods of preservation relevant to Indian conditions have not received the emphasis they should have had. This is perhaps the first comprehensive book on food science written by Indian authors. In the preface, it has been stated that this book is intended for use by honours and PG students. It can fulfil the needs of graduate students but its usefulness at the PG level seems to be limited.

> (Mrs) G. SARASWATHI UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE MYSORE.

Water Activity – Theory and Applications to Food: Edited by Louis B. Rockland and Larry B. Beuchat, Marcel Dekker Inc., New York and Basel; 1987; pp:404; Price: \$59.75 (U.S. and Canada) \$71.50 (all other countries).

The editors and authors have produced a valuable addition to the expanding literature on water activity and its relation to food quality and stability. Water activity is now considered a major food quality attribute which plays an important role in directing the nature of physico-chemical changes that occur in foods. The book is a collection of fifteen papers. The papers have brought an update of current literature on several aspects of water activity which influence enzyme activity, lipid oxidation, vitamin degradation, non-enzymic browning, pigment stability, protein denaturation, starch retrogradation and textural changes in foods. The combined effect of temperature, water activity, pH and redox potential affecting the stability of foods based on meat has also been discussed in one of the papers. Other papers of interest are stabilization of surface of intermediate moisture foods and the use of water activity in food formulation.

The apparatus and methodology adopted for collecting water activity-moisture content data must satisfy a standard without which no meaningful conclusion can be drawn from the analysis of the data. Experiments conducted in some European research laboratories have resulted in development of such a standard and it is discussed in one of the papers.

Adaptation, growth, toxin production, sporulation and death of microorganisms as affected by water activity have been discussed in some of the papers. A paper on media requirement for detection and enumeration of microorganisms adapted to low water activity environment is an important inclusion to the book. Nuclear magnetic resonance method of finding the structure and dynamic characteristics of water present in food is also a valuable addition. The temperature dependence of water activity and thermyodynamic considerations for finding the nature

of water binding at the molecular level are described in two papers.

There are a few minor snags at some places of the book. The symbols used in some of the equations in the first paper of the book have not been adequately explained. The use of the phrase 'salt slush' would have been avoided by using 'saturated salt solution' in the twelfth paper of the book. Inspite of these, the book on the whole is well written and is worthy of possession in institutional libraries.

> H. DAS I.I.T., KHARAGPUR

Recommendations for the Processing and Handling of Frozen Foods: International Institute of Refrigeration 177, Bouleward Malesherbes, F-75017, Paris (France;, 1986; pp: 418; Price – not mentioned.

This 3rd edition of the 'Red Book' in the IIR series is an extension and revision of the 2nd edition which was widely accepted. The whole text of this volume was delibrated by the working party composed of many eminent authorities from various countries.

This book is precise and distinct in expression and is an easily readable document of valuable scientific and technical information. It can serve as features of freezing of foods.

In this edition, the chapters on 'handling food stuffs' and 'physical, biochemical and microbiological behaviour of products' have been expanded. The chapter on bakery and dough based products has been expanded. 'Microwave technology' has been introduced. Other chapters dealing with 'freezing technique' and 'handling cold stores' are relatively more brief.

First three chapters cover the general and special definitions of freezing, scientific aspects of freezing regarding physical, biochemical, microbiological and nutritional changes during freezing and storage. The factors which influence these changes in foodstuffs have been pointed out and control of these factors to minimise the spoilage and extend the storage life of foods has been discussed.

Chapter 4 deals with different types of freezing methods, systems, package system, transport of frozen foods, display methods and thawing and tempering processes. This section gives the recommendations for processes, methods and favourable conditions for the various stages involved in freezing and storage upto consumption. Limitations and suggestions to overcome the difficulties have also been pointed out.

Sections 5 and 6 present collective information on

gradual cumulative and irreversible loss of quality of frozen food with time which arises due to product, processing, packaging-factors and time, temperature, tolerance-factors and some guidance on relative storage characteristics in terms of practical storage life of common frozen foods available throughout the world. Chapter 6 gives the PSL of different frozen foods at different specified temperatures of storage.

In chapter 7 the various types of frozen foods including prepared and bakery products have been discussed in detail for raw material, treatments, packaging, freezing and storage. The coverage is good for each commodity but in brief. This section provides information, advice and recommended conditions based on present knowledge. General advice, methods and procedures to save energy and reduce the cost of energy incurring during freezing technique, processes and storage have been brought to light in the final chapter. This section consists of valuable suggestions, ideas and energy saving measures for freezing operations and storage.

On the whole, this book will be very useful to many food technologists, engineers and cold storage holders for the adoption of rapidly advancing freezing technology and reducing the food losses incurred during preservation.

> R. THIAGU C.F.T.R.I., MYSORE



# AFST (1) News

#### **Bangalore** Chapter

The Annual General Body Meeting was held recently and the following office bearers were elected for 1988-89.

President	: Dr. Muddappa Gowda
Vice President	: Mr. Devaraiah
Hon. Secretary	: Dr. D.R. Ranganath
Joint Secretary	: Mr. Das
Hon. Treasurer	: Mr. Gururaja Rao

#### Nagpur Chapter

The Annual General Body Meeting was held on 8th April 1988. The following office bearers were elected for 1988-89.

President	: Shri A.K. Bhiwapurkar
Vice President	: Dr. S.D. Bhalerao
Hon. Secretary	: Shri D.K. Kawadkar
Jt. Secretary	: Shri I.H. Ali
Hon. Treasurer	: Dr. G.V. Mulmuley
	•

#### Madras Chapter

The Annual General Body Meeting was held on 6th May 1988. The following office bearers will be continued for the year 1988.

President	: Dr. T.S. Santhanakrishnan
Vice President	: Dr. P.G. Adsule
Hon. Secretary	: Shri K.L. Sarode
Hon. Treasurer	: Shri N. Ibrahim
Hon. Jt. Secretary	: Shri K. Manoharan
Editor	: Smt. Malathi Mohan

#### **Annual General Body Meeting 1987**

The Annual General Body Meeting of the Association for the year 1987 was held on 3rd June 1988 at New Auditorium, U.D.C.T., Matunga, Bombay. The highlights from the Secretary's Report are mentioned below.

The membership of the Association at present stands at 2229 and has crossed the coveted 2000 mark indicating the increasing stature of the Association as a truly professional body.

#### **IFCON 88.**

The major event during the year 1988 was the successful holding of the II International Convention and FOOD EXPO at Mysore during 18 – 24th February 1988. Several organisations like National Dairy Development Corporation, Agricultural & Processed Food Products Exports Development Authority, M/S. Parle Exports, Food Specialities, M/S. Lipton India, M/s. Brooke Bond, M/s. Kejriwala Enterprises and some of our own chapters came forward to help by way of financial support and donations. The Convention was inaugurated on 18th February 1988 at Kalamandira, Mysore by Sri. R.V. Deshpande, Minister for Agriculture, Government of Karnataka.

The distinguished Nuclear Scientist Dr. Raja Ramanna, Chairman, Atomic Energy Commission in his presidential address stressed the historical importance of Food and its traditional base particularly in developing nutritious foods and suggested in depth study of the same.

The convention was attended by delegates from 24 countries viz. USA, Denmark, UK, Switzerland, Sweden, Japan, Singapore, China, Bangladesh, Mexico, Brazil, Austria, Thailand, Nepal, Nigeria, Korea, Federal Republic of Germany, Sri Lanka, Poland, Egypt, Hungary, Greece, Honkong and India.

The technical programme covered nearly 27 areas in the field of food science, and technology as well as related subjects like sociology, anthropology etc. In all, 151 papers were presented focussing on the various aspects. A total of 400 poster papers were presented by young scientists. About 1000 registered participants and several invitees attended the convention.

The FOOD EXPO patronised by many leading industries was inaugurated by Dr. Raja Ramanna on 18th February 1988. It was attended not only by the delegates but also by the general public. On this occasion, the publications entitled "Food Technology Overview" and "Abstracts of Papers" were brought out and released.

### AFST (I) Awards for the year 1987

1. Prof. V. Subrahmanyan Industrial Achievement Award:- This award was shared by Sri N.A. Pandit, a well-known Food Technologist, Bombay and Dr. T.R. Sharma, Director, Defence Food Research Laboratory, Mysore.

2. Laljee Godhoo Smarak Nidhi Award:- Dr. Susanta Kumar Roy, Senior Scientist/Project Co-ordinator, Post-harvest Technology of Horticultural Crops, IARI., New Delhi for the year 1986 and Dr. A.M. Nanjundaswamy, Scientist, Fruit & Vegetable Technology, CFTRI., Mysore for the year 1987. 3. Best Student Award:- Ms. Juhi Raikhy, Student of M.Sc. (Food Science & Technology), College of Agriculture, PAU., Ludhiana.

4. Suman Food Consultants Travel Award:- Ms. Riyasur, Student of M.Sc. (Food Technology), Department of Food Science & Technology, PAU., Ludhiana.

5. Gardners Award:- Dr. R. Chinnaswamy & Dr. K.R. Bhattacharya, Scientists, Grain Science &

Technology, CFTRI., Mysore. This award was for their paper published in the Journal of Food Science and Technology Vol. 23 No.1, pp 14-19 entitled "Pressure parboiled rice; a new base for making expanded rice".

On this occasion, the past and present editors of Journal of Food Science & Technology were honoured as the journal is in its 25th year of publication.

# 

- 1. Manuscripts of papers (in triplicate) should be typewritten in double space on one side of bond paper. They should be complete and in final form, since only minor corrections are allowed at the proof stage. The submitted paper should not have been published or data communicated for publication anywhere else. Only invited review papers will be published.
- 2. Short communications in the nature of Research Notes should clearly indicate the scope of the investigation and the salient features of the results.
- 3. Names of chemical compounds and not their formulae should be used in the text. Methods of sampling, number of replications and relevant statistical analyses should be indicated. Super-scripts and subscripts should be legibly and carefully placed. Foot notes especially for text should be avoided as far as possible.
- 4. Abstract: The abstract should indicate the principal findings of the paper. It should be about 200 words and in such a form that abstracting periodicals can readily use it.
- 5. **Tables:** Tables as well as graphs, both representing the same set of data, should be avoided Tables and figures should be numbered consecutively in Arabic numerals and should have brief titles. They should be typed on separate sheets. Nil results should be indicated and distinguished clearly from absence of data, which is indicated by '--' sign. Tables should not have more than nine columns.
- 6. Illustrations: Graphs and other line drawings should be drawn in *Indian ink* on tracing paper or white drawing paper preferably art paper not bigger than 20 cm (oy axis)  $\times 16$  cm (ox axis). The lettering should be such that they are legible after reduction to column width. Photographs must be on glossy paper and must have good contrast; *three copies* should be sent.

- 7. Abbreviations of the titles of all scientific periodicals should strictly conform to those cited in the World List of Scientific Periodicals, Butterworths Scientific Publication, London, 1962.
- 8. **References:** Names of all the authors along with title of the paper should be cited completely in each reference. Abbreviations such as *et al.*, *ibid*, *idem* should be avoided.

The list of references should be included at the end of the article in serial order and the respective serial number should be indicated in the text as superscript.

Citation of references in the list should be in the following manner:

- (a) Research Paper: Jadhav, S. S. and Kulkarni, P. R., Presser amines in foods. J. Fd Sci Technol., 1981, 18, 156.
- (b) Book: Venkataraman, K., The Chemistry of Synthetic Dyes, Academic Press, Inc., New York, 1952, Vol. II, 966.
- (c) References to article in a book: Joshi, S. V., in The Chemistry of Synthetic Dyes, by Venkataraman, K., Academic Press, Inc., New York, 1952, Vol. II, 966.
- (d) Proceedings, Conferences and Symposia Papers: Nambudiri, E. S. and Lewis, Y. S., Cocoa in confectionery, Proceedings of the Symposium on the Status and Prospects of the Confectionery Industry in India, Mysore, May 1979, 27.
- (e) Thesis: Sathyanarayan, Y., Phytosociological Studies on the Calcicolous Plants of Bombay, 1953, Ph.D. Thesis, Bombay University.
- (f) Unpublished Work: Rao, G., unpublished, Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore, India.
- 9. Consult the latest issue of the *Journal* for guidance and for "Additional Instructions for Reporting Results of Sensory Analysis" sec issue No. 1 of the Journal.

# JOURNAL OF FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Vol. 25. No. 5

Contents of forthcoming issue

Sept / Oct 1988

### **Research Papers**

ENERGY AND PEAK FORCE REQUIREMENT IN POTATO SLICING by M. Kulshreshtha, A. K. Pathak and B. C. Sarkar

EFFECT OF MUSK MELON (CUCUMIS MELO) SEED SUPPLEMENTATION ON THE NUTRITIVE VALUE OF WHEAT CHAPATI by Malwinder Kaur, Sukhwant K. Mann, Charanjeet K. Hira and Satinder Bajaj

INFLUENCE OF SOAKING ON VARIOUS BIOCHEMICAL CHANGES AND DEHUSKING EFFICIENCY IN PIGEON PEA (CAJANUS CAJAN L.) SEEDS by Vibha Srivastava, D. P. Mishra, Laxmi Chand, R. K. Gupta and B. P. N. Singh

NITRATE AND NITRITE CONTENTS IN VEGETABLES by M. S. Teotia, S. K. Berry, S. G. Kulkarni and (Mrs) Sukhvir Kour

EFFECT OF INCORPORATION OF CHEESE SLURRY AND SUPPLEMENTATION WITH LACTOBACILLUS CASET ON THE QUALITY OF BUFFALO MILK CHEDDAR CHEESE by S. Singh and S. K. Kanawjia

STUDIES ON THE ELECTROPHORETIC AND IMMUNO DIFFUSION METHODS IN THE DIFFERENTIA-TION OF MUTTON AND BEEF SUBJECTED TO SEVERE THERMAL PROCESSING by K. Radhakrishna, D. Vijaya Rao and T. R. Sharma

EVALUATION OF SYNERGISTIC EFFECTS OBTAINED IN EMULSION SYSTEMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF WIENERS by A. S. Bawa, H. L. Orr and W. R. Usborne

EVALUATION OF ANTAGONISTIC EFFECTS OBTAINED IN EMULSION SYSTEMS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF WIENERS by A. S. Bawa, H. L. Orr and W. R. Usborne

NATURAL PLANT ENZYME INHIBITORS: EFFECT OF TUBER PROTEASE INHIBITORS ON BOVINE ENZYMES WITH PROTEIN AND SYNTHETIC SUBSTRACTS by N. Mallikarjuna Rao and T. N. Pattabhiraman

### **Research Notes**

INCIDENCE OF ENTEROTOXIGENIC KLEBSIELLA PNEUMONIAE IN VARIOUS FOOD GROUPS by Jasminder Kaur, Madhu Kaul and Sanjay Chibber

QUALITY CHARACTERISTICS OF SEEDS OF FIVE OKRA (ABELMOSCHUS ESCULENTUS L.) CULTIVARS by S. K. Berry, C. L. Kalra, R. C. Sehgal, S. G. Kulkarni and (Mrs) Sukhvir Kour, S. K. Arora and B. R. Sharma

DEACIDIFICATION ACTIVITY OF SCHIZOSACCHAROMYCES POMBE IN PLUM MUSTS by K. K. Vyas and V. K. Joshi

PROXIMATE COMPOSITION OF JACK FRUIT SEEDS by Sanjeev Kumar, A. B. Singh. A. B. Abidi, R. G. Upadhyay and Ajay Singh

OCCURRENCE OF SALMONELLA IN MEATS by V. N. Bachhil and T. N. Jaiswal

EFFECT OF COLD STORAGE ON THE PROTEOLYTIC ENZYMES OF FiSH MUSCLE by S. B. Warrier, S. V. Ghadi and V. Ninjoor

PREPARATION OF LIME JUICE AND CARBONATED DRINK by D. S. Khurdiya

PROTEIN CONTENT AND AMINO ACID PROFILE OF SELECTED COMMERCIAL INFANT AND WEANING FOODS by Nina S. Dodd and Jyoti Ratanani

FAT CONTENT AND FATTY ACID COMPOSITION OF INFANT AND WEANING FOODS by Nina S. Dodd and Sunanda Dutta

Printed and Published by the Secretary, AFST (India), CFTRI, Mysore-570 013, at Sharada Press, Mangalore-575 001